

Through change comes opportunity

Annual Report 2021

Contents

- 2. 2021 Snapshot
- 4. About Our Integrated Report
- 6. Chair & Chief Executive Report
- 12. Business Overview
 - 14. Our Leadership Team
 - 16. Where We Work
 - 17. What We Offer
 - 17. Our Stakenoluers
 - 19. Our Board Committees
 - 20. Our Value-Creation Model
- 24. Our Approach to Sustainability 28. TCFD Reporting
- 32. Risk & Opportunity
- 40. How We Create Value
 - 42. Our Relations
 - F4. Our Fourieron
 - 60 Our Assots & Infrastruc
 - 66. Our Skills & Expertise
 - 68. Our Financials

Imagine if we never changed? If we just accepted things the way they were and said to ourselves 'that'll do...'

We don't think 'that'll do'. We ask questions, challenge the status quo and explore alternative ideas to find better ways to do things. Our intent is clear, strategic and thought through. We see the possibilities to innovate everywhere – for the good of our country, our environment, our communities and each other.

Because if you're curious enough, even the best can be better.

72. Corporate Governance

74. Results

- 76. Explaining the Financial Statements
 77. Financial Statements
 78. Key Metrics
 79. Directors' Responsibility Statement
 80. Independent Auditor's Report
 85. Income Statement
 86. Statement of Comprehensive Income
 87. Statement of Changes in Equity
 89. Statement of Financial Position
 90. Cash Flow Statement
 91. Notes to the Financial Statements

 122. Statutory Information
- 129. Security Holder Information
- 131. Directory
- 131. Financial Calendar

Read the online version

AN & TOTOTOTOTOTOT

annualreport.trustpower.co.nz

2021 Snapshot



Accolades

Finalists Customer Contact Network New Zealand Awards

Ashlea Martin and Sean Hanson from our Customer Experience team have been acknowledged as standout performers in customer service. Ashlea was nominated for Agent of the Year, and Sean was nominated for Multi-Media Agent of the Year in the Customer Contact Network New Zealand Awards. This is a sensational achievement by two of our awesome team members.



National Finalist for the New Zealand Workplace Safety Awards

Jason Graham from our Waipori Generation team was a finalist in the New Zealand Workplace Safety Awards for his invention of the rescue mat – a mat used for confined-space maintenance, enabling quicker and safer rescue of a worker, if required. This is a fantastic example of health and safety at the forefront of work.



Trustpower team celebrating innovative success for safety and wellbeing.

/2

\$30.7 \$200.2 million Group NPAT down 68.5%

million Generation EBITDAF

no change

10.9c

Earnings per share

down 64%

421,000

Total customer

connections, up 2.4%







\$154.1 \$47.0 million

Retail EBITDAF up 32.9%

1,708 GWh

> **Generation Volume** down 2.9%

Final dividend of 18.5c

per share (including 1.5c per share special dividend) bringing full year dividend to 35.5 cents per share

> Total Recordable Injury Frequency Rate

> > 0.79 0.60



99%

More than

of our power is generated from renewable sources, through hydroelectric generation



environmental incidents across 3,500 resource consent conditions

About Our Integrated Report

Integrated Reporting

This report has been developed using the integrated reporting <IR> framework and principles. Trustpower adopted this approach in FY20 and intends to improve on this year-on-year. An integrated approach recognises the dynamic complexity of the system we operate in (both natural and manmade), and promotes reporting on tangible and non-tangible aspects that create value for a business and its shareholders.

Report Sections

This report covers activities carried out during FY21 and outlines our prospects and intentions for the future. Material issues have been reported.

- The introductory sections of this report highlight who we are and our key performance metrics for the financial year.
- The Chair & Chief Executive Report reaffirms our strategy and our performance.
- How Trustpower creates value is then depicted through our valuecreation model and later through our six capital areas guided by the integrated reporting framework.
- This report also discusses sustainability in relation to strategy and includes our commitments to the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) Framework.

It includes Greenhouse Gas Emissions reporting, as well as governance, strategy, risk management and performance indicators and targets.

• This report ends with all relevant audited financial information required as an NZX listed company.

Our Six Capitals for Integrated Reporting

Integrated reporting uses six capitals to group different areas of business, providing a fuller picture of companywide value and growth – rather than financial performance alone. We have taken the six capitals of social/relationships, human, natural, manufacturing, intellectual and financial, and renamed them to best suit our business:

- Our Relationships Adding value to customers and community.
- Our People Our employees.



Our Environment – Our role of kaitiakitanga, as guardians of the environment for now and

Our Assets & Infrastructure – Tangible aspects/property.

the future.





Trustpower's Strategic Review

On 28 January 2021, Trustpower announced a strategic review of our mass market retail business. The review is set to test market interest in the strategic value of Trustpower's retail business.

At the time of writing, this process is still underway and there are many matters to be considered before a decision is reached.

In the meantime, operations at Trustpower continue as normal. Our stakeholders will be notified of any important developments as the outcomes become clearer.

We note that a sale may impact any future targets and business goals outlined in this report.

United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

In this report, we have identified SDGs that most align with our business and where we feel we can make the most impact. This report contains forwardlooking statements about Trustpower's operations and financial position. These were prepared based on information available at the time and may be subject to change. Some activities may not materialise. Unanticipated events and Trustpower's strategic review may affect the projected financial results and activities forecasted, and has bearing on the approach and preparation

of this report.

Forward-looking Statements

Assurance

PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC), our external auditor, has audited the financial statements included in this report.

Responsibilities for this Integrated Report

This report was prepared under the supervision of the Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary Kevin Palmer.

The Board is ultimately responsible for ensuring the integrity of this integrated report, assisted by our external auditors PwC and supported by our Senior Leadership Team.

This report adheres to annual obligations under the NZX Board/market listing rules, Companies Act 1993 and Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013, and is in accordance with <IR> framework and principles.

We welcome your feedback and comments around any information provided in this report. Please send these through to comms@trustpower.co.nz Chair & Chief Executive Report

Chair & Chief Executive Report



After a very challenging 2020, Trustpower recorded a positive result last year with an EBITDAF of \$200.2 million up 7.3% on prior year. This was despite unprecedented dry sequences across New Zealand, Tiwai Point uncertainty, reduced gas supplies and the ongoing impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic.

Both our generation and retail divisions contributed to our positive result. We delivered on planned maintenance activity across our generation fleet and continue to drive our asset investment pipeline through enhancements at a number of our key schemes. We also saw an increase in our retail customers for telecommunications, due to the continued development of our retail strategy and customer offerings.

The year was not without its challenges however, including increasing regulatory uncertainty, with key upcoming changes including the proposed new Transmission Pricing Methodology (TPM) as a result of the Electricity Authority's decision on TPM Guidelines, and the resource management and freshwater reforms.

We also engaged and submitted on the Climate Change Commission's (CCC) draft advice to Government. We are committed to developing and implementing solutions to accelerate electrification and decarbonise New Zealand. While we highlighted a number of areas where we would like increased clarity, we support the CCC recommendation that there needs to be far greater consistency in approach across government agencies with respect to integrating policy if New Zealand is to achieve its carbon reduction targets.



Strategic Review

In January 2021, we announced a strategic review of our retail business. This review is aimed at testing market interest in the sale of our mass market retail business and examining if a potential buyer would place a higher strategic value on this than we do.

There is no doubt our retail business is a success story and we have built a high-quality and valuable bundled customer base which could represent a unique and potentially high-value proposition for a buyer. With anticipated changes in the energy and utility retailing markets such as electrification and decarbonisation, initiatives such as decentralised energy, digital trends in service provision and utilities convergence are continuing to shake up traditional operating models across the sector. As such, the Board has elected to examine the options available for our market position and this process is underway at the time of writing.

Our People, Safety and Wellbeing

We reported on our response to Covid-19 last year, noting that we'd successfully transitioned to working from home, initiated programmes to support and checkin with our vulnerable customers, rapidly completed a significant ISP investment, and established a fund for our local communities. We remain vigilant with respect to Covid-19, with systems in place to protect our staff and support our customers. We continue to encourage our people to follow Government guidance around the pandemic.

In all catchments we operate in we have placed increased focus on public safety around our schemes and associated waterways. We have been proactively deploying visible and informative signage and have engaged with local communities to convey safety messaging. At our generation sites, access to hazardous equipment and areas has seen increased restriction, especially during outages.

Across the business, we've made an ongoing concerted effort to normalise safety reporting and reward proactive safety actions, and we continue to see a year-on-year reduction in our Total Recordable Injury Frequency Rate (TRIFR). The result for the year ending "Our retail business is a success story and we have built a high-quality and valuable bundled customer base."

31 March 2021 was 0.60, down from the previous year's result of 0.79, and notably reduced from 1.5 for the year ending 31 March 2019.

We particularly wish to note the commitment made by our people during and around the Covid-19 lockdown periods. Trustpower maintained its operations at closeto-normal levels over these periods, which required many staff going above and beyond usual duties.

Our Communities

Caring for people and place – Tiaki - is part of our organisational values and business aspirations, and affirms our commitment to making a difference for a sustainable future. Ongoing stakeholder engagement helps inform how we will make change to achieve New Zealand's sustainability aspirations and see communities thriving. Tangata whenua are among our key stakeholders in the hydro catchments we operate in. Our understanding and appreciation of mātauranga Māori and te mana o te wai continues to evolve and mature, as having a positive impact in the communities in which we operate is critical to us.



We demonstrate our care for people and place through various initiatives associated with our generation assets and the local communities where our people reside – providing funding to support educational scholarships, community group sponsorships, and environmental funds or trusts. We are proud to partner with people and their communities all around New Zealand to achieve better outcomes for society.

Climate Change and New Renewable Generation

It is estimated that New Zealand will need to grow its generation capacity by as much as 70% by 2050 to enable the electrification of the economy and meet New Zealand's Climate Change commitments.

Trustpower is a positive contributor to New Zealand's Climate Change effort. We are proactively engaged at many levels and intend to play our part in meeting New Zealand's climate change goals.

This year we refreshed our greenhouse gas data collection methodology, set new emissions reduction targets for ourselves, and further embedded climate change risk into our asset management programme. Although outside of the reporting period, we have also engaged and submitted on the CCC draft advice to Government which made recommendations for reducing emissions for New Zealand and policy direction to get there.

We agree with the report from the Interim Climate Change Committee, as well as the draft advice from the CCC, that pursing a 100% renewable electricity supply target will be excessively costly. Furthermore, electricity generation only produces approximately 6% of total carbon emissions, while industrial process and heat and transport produce 21% and 24% respectively so pursuing a 100% renewable energy target is the wrong focus.

The better policy target is to increase, by a substantial amount,

the renewable energy supply so that industrial and transport electrification can occur faster and displace coal and liquid hydrocarbons. Better environmental outcomes will be achieved by retaining a small thermal generation capacity to provide dry year cover and help meet peak demand and deploying the capital otherwise required to eliminate the last few percent of thermal generation in industrial heat and transport electrification.

Ambitious goals require that the capital deployed is allocated as effectively as possible to achieve the greatest level of carbon reduction. The Emissions Trading Scheme is an excellent mechanism for properly identifying where and how the greatest level of carbon reduction can be achieved for the lowest cost. Equivalent cost benefit analysis should be applied to carbon reduction initiatives.

We understand the political imperative to be seen to be doing more and faster, but are disappointed that the Government is defaulting to costly 'Think Big' projects, like Lake Onslow. Trustpower will continue to oppose this type of policy direction and reiterate what we state above, that the solution lies in applying capital to increase the amount of renewable generation, not spending billions of dollars to simply move the renewable generation from one time period to another, and consume significant energy in the process. The Interim Climate Change Committee concluded that the marginal cost of carbon abatement by Lake Onslow is in the order of \$250 per tonne, a far greater cost than many other carbon reduction measures.

In the meantime, Trustpower has increased its activity in getting new renewable projects to an investment decision and will continue to deploy some capital in growth projects. We look forward to the Government reviewing its

"Ambitious goals require that the capital deployed is allocated as effectively as possible to achieve the greatest level of carbon reduction."

electricity sector priorities and providing a stable environment which will encourage Trustpower and others to take sound development projects from the boardroom to the construction site to help achieve shared goals.

We also consider the opportunity to utilise and operate existing hydro dams differently would allow generation output to increase or operate more flexibly at a lower cost than some alternatives now being promoted.

In 2020, as part of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) framework. the Government flagged an intent to make climate-related financial disclosures mandatory for publicly listed companies by 2023. Trustpower is proactively reporting against some of the TCFD requirements this year, and will expand our coverage in future years. In practical terms this means we publicly share more information on how our Board gains oversight of, and addresses, climate change risks. We are working hard to understand how our locationally diverse portfolio may experience both risk and opportunities.

Government and Regulatory Landscape

The Government intends to reform the country's resource management system this term. To enable widespread decarbonisation, a considerably more supportive environmental regulatory framework will be required, with clear and coherent policy direction an imperative if we are to meet New Zealand's carbon reduction targets. Trustpower believes that the place to do this is within the proposed Natural and Built Environment Act which is expected to be released as an exposure draft in May 2021.

In June 2020, the Electricity Authority (the Authority) published the new Transmission Pricing Methodology (TPM) Guidelines. This has triggered a significant work programme by Transpower to develop a new TPM that accords with these guidelines by 30 June 2021, ready for the Authority's regulated approval process. Trustpower remains an opponent to the proposal, holding significant concerns around the implications of the reforms. It is our view that the direction of TPM reform will not support the necessary investment across the supply chain required to meet New Zealand's electrification requirements and broader climate change ambitions. As a result, in July 2020 Trustpower commenced a judicial review of the Authority's decision to publish the TPM Guidelines. We expect the case to be heard in late 2021.

Our team will continue to work with industry and sector groups to help the Government understand the risks arising from their policy on energy security, affordability, and sustainability. If appropriate balance is not achieved, negative impacts may be felt by customers, the industry, and/or New Zealand depending on the nature and magnitude of the specific reforms.

Strategy and Growth

We have updated our strategic framework to provide better clarity around organisational goals by introducing new strategic aspirations and associated threeyear targets. These aspirations are centred around how we drive financial performance, delivering climate action, respecting our



environment, how we value and look after our people, how we serve our customers and community and collaboration with our partners and suppliers.

The introduction of the strategic aspirations and targets are intended to provide stretch goals for the organisation, as well as create constructive tension between the different levers that we can pull to achieve our purpose and vision. We intend to report on our progress towards these targets for each of the six aspirations.

As noted earlier, we have expanded our generation development capability and are actively creating both near-term and long-term options for new generation. But implementation at reasonable scale will depend on sensible and balanced regulatory settings and Government policy.

Operating Performance

Despite the challenges last year particularly around continued record-low inflows, our generation division produced a solid result with an EBITDAF contribution of \$154.1 million in line with the prior year. The geographic diversity of our assets helps us to spread our generation risk and deliver reliable results by placing product to market at optimal times. "Over 75% of our customer contacts are serviced via our digital channels and customer satisfaction continues to track at very high levels, with re-engagement rates of 80% or more."

Pleasingly, in spite of Covid-19 restrictions, we improved our portfolio of hydro assets and added additional generation of 9.5GWh/yr through enhancements at the Waipori, Cobb and Kumara renewable hydroelectric power schemes. Underpinning this result, we saw improvement in the reliability and availability of our higher production volume assets, such as Highbank, Mangahao, Cobb, Coleridge, and Matahina.

Our retail performance was also very pleasing given the challenging environment the business faced in FY21. We saw a lift in retail EBITDAF of 32.9% on the prior year, with material improvements at a gross profit level across electricity and telecommunications. Further gains resulted from our continued focus on reducing costs to acquire and serve. These initiatives also delivered better customer outcomes. May 2020 saw the launch of our new mobile services, complementing our existing product set of electricity, gas, phone and broadband. As of 31 March 2021, over half of our customers were taking two or more products and we had around 6,000 mobile connections with a strong, weekly growth rate. Customer satisfaction amongst our early mobile adopters is very high.

We continue to build inclusive customer experiences, ensuring customers can choose the service channel that best suit their needs. Over 75% of our customer contacts are serviced via our digital channels and customer satisfaction continues to track at very high levels, with re-engagement rates of 80% or more. New technologies implemented have enabled our people to support our customer needs seamlessly from any work setting, and new working-fromhome options has had the added benefit of increasing our people's work satisfaction ratings. We know happy staff and great customer experiences go hand in hand, so this culture of staff and customer care remains a core focus for us.

Financial Performance

Net profit after tax (NPAT) of \$30.7 million is below last year's NPAT of \$97.6 million. Last year included a one-off gain of \$16.4 million resulting from the sale of our legacy meter business. However, the primary reason for the reduction is the increase in net fair value losses. These non-cash losses will reverse in future years as the underlying generation they support is produced. Underlying profit after tax (refer to note A2 of the financial statements for a full definition) which excludes fair value losses and one-off gains was \$94.2 million or 25% above last year. Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, Amortisation and Fair Value Movements in financial Instruments (EBITDAF) was \$200.2 million or 7.3% above last year's EBITDAF of \$186.5 million.

The improved financial performance occurred primarily in retail due to solid gains in electricity and telecommunications product margins, and reduced operating costs (mainly driven by Covid-19 lockdowns reducing customer acquisition activity.)

Financial Position and Capital Structure

We have a strong balance sheet with sustainable levels of gearing. The debt to EBITDAF ratio of 3.6x is slightly higher than the 3.3x last year, driven by increased prudential requirements due to high spot electricity prices. While the outcome of the current strategic review is unknown, Trustpower will continue to maintain prudent financial management whatever the outcome.

Directors

There were two Board Director changes this financial year. Sam Knowles retired from the Board in July 2020 and Geoff Swier retired in November 2020. Both were long standing directors having been on the Board for approximately 14 years. Trustpower would like to acknowledge their commitment and leadership over such a long period and for their service and contribution to creating value for all our stakeholders.

Peter Coman and David Gibson were appointed to the Board as new Directors and following these changes, the composition of the standing Board committees was reviewed and updated with details provided later in this report.

Auditor

PricewaterhouseCoopers has indicated its willingness to continue in office.

Dividend

Given the uncertainty around the impact from Covid-19 that existed in 2020, the final dividend declared last year was 15.5 cents per share, lower than the previous dividends of 17.0 cents per share. Following the improved results this year. the Board has decided to declare a fully imputed dividend of 17.0 cents per share as well as a oneoff special dividend of 1.5 cents per share, also fully imputed. The combined dividend of 18.5 cents per share reflects the ongoing level of dividends, as well as a catch up of the previous lower payout.

Together with the interim dividend of 17 cents per share paid in December 2020, this provides a total fully imputed dividend of 35.5 cents per share for the 2021 financial year.

Looking ahead

The future for Trustpower will be dependent on the outcome of the strategic review but whatever this looks like, we believe this will be positive and value accretive for all our stakeholders.

Regardless, we will find ourselves in a new era of working, with many people regularly taking up the option of working from home – leading to an increase in energy usage nationwide, as well as our digital enhancements creating better customer experiences.



"While the outcome of the current strategic review is unknown, Trustpower will continue to maintain prudent financial management whatever the outcome."

We are also likely to see more competition coming into the market. Overseas we've seen solar providers become grid electricity retailers, and electrification bringing changes to household purchasing behaviours. Trustpower is closely monitoring the sector changes, the shift to electric vehicles, the uptake of EVs, the role of batteries and how we can best leverage opportunities to support this shift. We anticipate that increased reliance on intermittent supply sources (wind and solar) may mean greater volatility in the wholesale market in the short term, increasing the value of our storage and controllable supply assets.

We will do our bit to help New Zealand meet the stated climate change goals. Not only does this mean reducing our own carbon footprint but also, assuming balanced regulatory settings, continuing to develop new generation opportunities.

David Prentice - Chief Executive & Director

1111181

Paul Ridley-Smith – Chair

Business Overview

Bold, strategic, innovative effort has seen Trustpower change and grow to become New Zealand's fourth largest fixed-line telecommunications retailer and fifth largest electricity generator and energy retailer.

Listed as Trustpower Limited on the New Zealand Stock Exchange in 1994.

Established in 1923 as the Tauranga Electric Power Board.



801 Full time equivalent employees

New Zealand hydro generation capacity of 498MW, producing an average of 1,937GWh per annum





Our Cobb Hydroelectric Power Scheme.

Key shareholders are Infratil (51%) and Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust (TECT) (26.8%)

Total Shareholder Return





Our Senior Leadership Team



David Prentice Chief Executive and Director



Sara Broadhurst General Manager People & Culture



Peter Calderwood General Manager Strategy & Growth

Our Board of Directors





Paul Ridley-Smith Chair



Stephen Fraser General Manager Generation



Craig Neustroski General Manager Markets



Kevin Palmer Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary





David Gibson Director

Susan Peterson Director

Changes to our Senior Leadership Team over the past 12 months:

- Sara Broadhurst joined the Senior Leadership Team on 22 October 2020 as General Manager People & Culture.
- Matt van Deventer joined the Senior Leadership Team on 3 December 2020 as General Manager Technology & Delivery.
- Craig Neustroski resigned 6 May 2021, contemporaneously with Paul Bacon being appointed as General Manager Markets.



Fiona Smith General Manager Customer Operations



Matt van Deventer General Manager Technology & Delivery



Kevin Baker Director

Peter Coman Director



Keith Turner Director

Changes to our Board over the past 12 months:

- David Gibson joined the Board effective 7 September 2020.
- Peter Coman joined the Board effective 6 November 2020, contemporaneously with Geoff Swier retiring.
- Sam Knowles retired from the Board, 24 July 2020.
- David Prentice (Chief Executive) remains a Director on the Board.

Where We Work

Trustpower is proud to generate more than 99% of our power sustainably through renewable hydroelectricity, with 26 generation schemes throughout New Zealand. Our workforce is spread throughout these schemes, as well as offices in Auckland, Tauranga, Oamaru, Christchurch, Darfield and Wellington.

North Island

Auckland Office
Tauranga Office

- Wellington Office
- HYDRO Hinemaiaia Kuratau Mokauiti Piriaka Wairere Falls Kaimai Matahina Wheao/Flaxy

Mangorei

Motukawa

Mangahao

Patea

Esk

Auckland Counties Far North King Country Southern Thames Valley Taupo Waikato/Waipa Tauranga Rotorua Gisborne Manawatu Whanganui Hawke's Bay Wairoa DIESEL PEAKER Wellington

RETAIL CUSTOMERS

Bream Bay



South Island

- Oamaru Office Darfield Office
- Christchurch Office

HYDRO

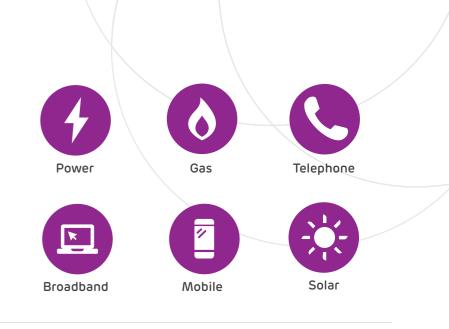
Cobb Arnold Kaniere Forks/McKays Creek Kumara/Dillmans/Duffers Wahapo Branch Waihopai Paerau/Patearoa Waipori Deep Stream Coleridge Highbank Montalto

RETAIL CUSTOMERS

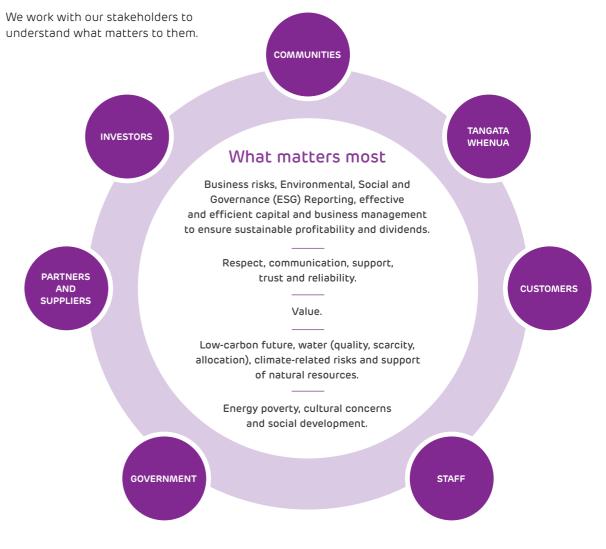
Tasman/Nelson Buller West Coast Invercargill/Southland Marlborough Central Otago Dunedin Oamaru Otago Ashburton Christchurch Rangiora Timaru

What We Offer

In recent years, Trustpower successfully disrupted the energy and telecommunication industries by creating a new approach to home services: providing bundled home offers of energy, broadband and telecommunications. Our range of products and services has continued to expand, with mobile added this year and solar options being actively explored.



Our Stakeholders



Our Corporate Structure



Trustpower Limited

Directors: Paul Ridley-Smith, Peter Coman, Kevin Baker, David Gibson, Keith Turner, David Prentice, Susan Peterson

King Country

Energy Holdings

Limited

Director:

David Prentice

King Country

Energy Limited

Trustpower Directors:

. Kevin Palmer and

Peter Calderwood

King Country Electric Power

Trust Director: Robert Carter

75%



(formerly Energy Direct NZ Limited) Director: David Prentice

Trustpower Insurance Limited

Directors: Keith Turner, David Prentice

Trustpower Metering Limited

> Director: David Prentice

Rangitata Diversion **Race Limited** (20 per cent owner)

Trustpower Directors: Stephen Fraser and Richard Spearman. Other directors external

Our Board Committees

The Board has established three standing subcommittees being; the Audit and Risk Committee, the Governance and Nominations Committee and the People and Remuneration Committee, Each committee provides necessary oversight and management for key areas of governance.

Audit & Risk Committee

A standing Audit & Risk Committee assists the Board to fulfil its responsibilities in relation to risk management, culture, acceptance, and mitigation.

Quarterly reporting to this Committee ensures regular review of current and emerging risks (including climate change) in the context of our risk profile, our strategic aspirations and changing external conditions.

Audit & Risk Committee Members

Susan Peterson, Director (Committee Chair)

Kevin Baker, Director David Gibson, Director

Governance & Nominations Committee

The Board has established a Governance and Nominations Committee to assist Trustpower with:

- ensuring Trustpower has good corporate governance and a process in place to promote continuous improvement in corporate governance;
- ensuring the Board has an appropriate balance of skills, experience, knowledge,
- · selection and retention of directors based on merit, the

Governance & Nominations Committee Members

David Gibson, Director (Committee Chair) Susan Peterson, Director

Paul-Ridley Smith, Board Chair

A full statement of roles and responsibilities for each committee, and their charters, can be found in our governance documents within our Investor Centre on the Trustpower website https://www.trustpower.co.nz/investor-centre/ governance-documents

judgement, and diversity to govern Trustpower appropriately; and

collective needs of the Board and Trustpower's strategic objectives.

People & Remuneration Committee

To govern our remuneration and 'people' policies, the Board has established a People and Remuneration Committee. The primary purpose for this Committee is to establish coherent remuneration strategies, policies and practices for our people.

Responsibilities for the Committee include reviewing and recommending: remuneration levels and packages for directors and the Chief Executive and their direct reports; aggregate remuneration levels for non-executive staff; diversity and inclusion, code of ethics and protected disclosure policies; and key measurable objectives of diversity and inclusion. They also monitor our key 'people' risks including compliance with employment law and regulations.

People & Remuneration Committee Members

Susan Peterson, Director (Committee Chair) David Gibson, Director Paul-Ridley Smith, Board Chair

Our Value-Creation Model

INPUTS

Our inputs represent Trustpower's value creation areas and are explained below.

> Our Relationships – external stakeholder relationships important to us, essential to the operation and reputational management of our business, including community, customers, partners, suppliers, regulators, local council and Government.

(CON)

Our People – our employees and contractors, including our leadership skills, capabilities and the experience held within this group.

Our Environment – natural resources or environmental assets (water, land, climate) fundamental to our business operations, and that we play a role as guardians for future generations.

Our Assets & Infrastructure - tangible operational and service-oriented goods and infrastructure owned or operated by Trustpower, including generation schemes and ISP networks.

Our Skills & Expertise - knowledge, capabilities, insights, intellectual property and brand held by Trustpower and our employees.

Our Financials - funds held by Trustpower or through investors, shareholders, bonds and bank loans.

DUR STRATEGIC CAPABILITIES

<text>

HELPING US ACHIEVE OUR STRATEGY

ALE PING US Above Triving action based on data, analytics and institutions and service that the PEOPLE Track Ministry Manster Track *rease evicy. MICEMITY - Mans

A regulations we participant view of USIONS USIONS

/20

Our Purpose: New Zealanders trust us to keep them energised and connected.

Intended outcomes can be found with our Trustpower Aspirations on the following page.

Climate Action

We are committed to helping New Zealand achieve its climate change aspirations through continued investment in renewable energy. attention to risk, reduction of our impact, and encouraging our partners and suppliers to do the same.

CO₂

Our People are Valued and Cared For

We play to the strengths of our high-performing and diverse workforce. Our people thrive in a fast-moving and hard-to-predict world, adapting to change and courageously challenging the status quo. Our people are our competitive advantage.

Respect of our Environment We understand the importance of

kaitiakitanga, and we continuously improve our practices to ensure the long-term sustainability of our assets and services, and their interaction with taonga.

දිට

Collaboration with our

Partners and Suppliers

We are trusted and respected for our

authenticity, knowledge and expertise,

and we leverage these relationships to

create mutual and sustainable value.

TRUSTPOWER ASPIRATIONS

Our Customers and Community are Valued

We value and understand our customers and they trust us to make their lives easier. We make a positive contribution to the communities we operate in and are invested in their long-term success.

Financial Performance We are in the top-quartile of the NZX50, driving sustained growth through smart and courageous investments in assets, products, technology, people, and continuous improvement.

OUR ASPIRATIONS AND INTENDED OUTCOMES

This year we updated our strategic framework to provide better clarity around organisational goals. Our new strategic aspirations and targets (which also serve as our intended outcomes from value creation) are centred around how we drive financial performance, deliver on climate action, respect our environment, value our people, serve our customers and community, and collaborate with our partners and suppliers. Aligned with our values (people, integrity, courage, open and transparent, collaboration and adaptability) our aspirations provide the roadmap for our people to achieve success.

Measures to include targets around increased employee engagement, health and safety performance and culture, and diversity inclusion.*

Climate Action

*Targets will be confirmed once the outcome of the strategic review is known.

We intend to report annually on our progress towards the targets for each of the six aspirations.

Our Customers and Community are Valued

Measures to include targets around increased customer Net Promoter Score (NPS) and development of key stakeholder relationship plans.*

Our People are Valued and Cared For

Collaboration with our Partners and Suppliers

Measures to include targets around shared value partnerships, development of sustainable procurement standards and integration of life cycle thinking in the design/maintenance of our larger projects.*

Measures to include targets around reductions in greenhouse gas emissions and embedding risks and opportunities around climate action into business as usual operations.*

Respect of our Environment

Measures to include targets around how we work with tangata whenua in the catchments in which we operate and setting annual objectives around our top environmental improvement opportunities.*

Financial Performance

Measures to include targets around increased Total Shareholder Value (TSR), EBITDAF and secured generation investment options.*

Our Approach to Sustainability

With a dedication to enterprise-wide sustainability, we are working towards a low-emissions future.

Our Esk Hydroelectric Power Scheme, Rimu intak



Our Approach to Sustainability

Sustainability is important to Trustpower and we are on a path of continuous improvement. Our internal and external stakeholders have helped us identify seven measurable sustainability parameters. These not only align with our company strategic aspirations, but also with the United Nations Sustainability Development Goals.

For each of the parameters we have a process to monitor compliance

in relation to our legal obligations and internal policies. Senior Leadership oversight ensures we are making meaningful and tangible progress on our path to improving the sustainability of our practices and our business.

Our actions and commitments in relation to the varying parameters are integrated throughout this report, and we will be adding to this work and reporting more in future years.

Sustainability Parameters	Trustpower Strategic Aspiration	United Nations Sustainable Development Goals
Diversity and Inclusion	()	5 concer 10 retrocts Concer where we concer we conce
Safety and Wellbeing		8 BECENT MORE AND ECONOMIC CONVENTION
Adding value to customers and community	(2)	11 southwest offics And communities 17 For the Calls Sector Methods 17 For the Calls Sector Methods 17 For the Calls Sector Methods 17 For the Calls Sector Methods 17 For the Calls 18 Sector Methods 18 Sector Methods 18 Sector Methods 19 Notice Me
Staff satisfaction and development	\bigcirc	8 ICCONTRACT NOT AND ID REDUCTION ID REDUCTI
Ecology (biodiversity and freshwater habitat)		11 SEMI-MARIE CIRIS AND COMMINING AND COMMINING AND PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION AND COMMINING AND COMMIN
Lifecycle thinking for our products, services and procurement		12 KERCHARTEN AD PROCEEDER AD P
Climate change adaptation and risk		13 definite 13 definite 13 definite 13 definite 13 definite 14 definite 17 definited 17 definited 17 definited 17 definited 12 definited 12 definited 12 definited 12 definited 13 definited 14 definited 15 definited 15 definited 15 definited 15 definited 15 definited 15 definited 15 definited 16 definited 17 definited 17 definited 18 defin



Taskforce on Climaterelated Financial **Disclosures (TCFD)**

Our Oakden intake on Lake Coleridge for our Coleridge Hydroelectric Power Sch

Climate change is happening. Investors and stakeholders are becoming increasingly interested in what companies are doing to mitigate and adapt to climate risks and opportunities. In 2020, the Government flagged an intent to make climate-related disclosures mandatory for publicly listed companies by 2023. It will require these businesses to report against their climate-related financial risks and opportunities using a framework known as the Taskforce on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD).

With respect to our climate risk profile, this year we are voluntarily reporting on around 70 per cent of the TCFD Framework, with the intention to build on this year on year.

Climate Change Governance

In 2020, our major shareholder change risk and opportunity.

Our Governance is explained in Risk & Opportunity on page 34.

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) Framework

Governance	Strategy	Risk Management	Metrics and Targets
Disclose the organisation's governance around climate-related risks and opportunities. (Information found in <i>Our Board Committees</i> , page 19, and <i>Risk</i> & <i>Opportunity</i> , page 34)	Disclose the actual and potential impacts of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organisation's businesses, strategy, and financial planning where such information is material. (Information found in <i>Our Environment</i> , page 55)	Disclose how the organisation identifies, assesses, and manages climate-related risks. (Information found in <i>Risk & Opportunity</i> , page 34)	Disclose the metrics and targets used to assess and manage relevant climate-related risks and opportunities where such information is material.
Recommended Disclosures	Recommended Disclosures	Recommended Disclosures	Recommended Disclosure
 a) Describe the board's oversight of climate-related risks and opportunities. 	 a) Describe the climate-related risks and opportunities the organisation has identified over the short, medium and long term. 	 a) Describe the organisation's processes for identifying and assessing climate- related risks. 	 a) Describe the metrics used by the organisation to assess climate-related risk and opportunities in line with its strategy and risk management process.
 b) Describe the management's role in assessing and managing climate-related risks and opportunities. 	 b) Describe the impact of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organisation's businesses, strategy, and financial planning. 	 b) Describe the organisation's processes for managing climate-related risks. 	 b) Disclose Scope 1, Scope 2, and, if appropriate, Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and the related risks.
	 c) Describe the resilience of the organisation's strategy, taking into consideration different climate-related scenarios, including a 2°C 	c) Describe how processes for identifying, assessing and managing climate-related risks are integrated into the organisation's overall risk management.	 c) Describe the targets used by the organisation to manage climate-related risks and opportunities and performance against targets.

- Infratil released a Climate Change Position Statement. We are strongly aligned with this position. We are working to understand what this means for our business and are committed to being transparent with our stakeholders about climate

Metrics and Targets

To ensure Trustpower is abreast of changes and understands its climate-related risks and opportunities, we measure and monitor the following:

- Frequency and intensity of extreme rainfall events
- Electricity demand
- Price volatility
- Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) assessments
- Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions

Target:

- Meet all TCFD mandatory requirements by FY23.

Greenhouse Gas Disclosures

Trustpower has been measuring its emissions across FY20 and FY21. Our reporting and measurement covers Scope 1 and 2, and some of Scope 3 emissions. This financial year we have gathered data on the Scope 3 categories we deemed most material to the business. We intend to explore more of Scope 3 in the future.

Adapted from the Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Protocol, our emissions have been classified under the following categories:

- Direct GHG emissions (Scope 1): emissions from sources that are owned or controlled by the business e.g. our generation.
- Indirect GHG emissions (Scope 2): emissions from the generation of purchased electricity e.g. our electricity bill.

 Indirect GHG emissions (Scope 3): emissions that occur because of business activities but from sources not owned or controlled by the business e.g. travel and waste.

Trustpower's overall emissions are largely made up of Scope 1 emissions, primarily due to fuel consumption associated with our Bream Bay diesel peaking station. This asset provides fast-start power generation for times when New Zealand's electricity supply is weak due to low inflows or wind. Corresponding market prices encourage this form of generation to ensure the supply of power is secure and uninterrupted.

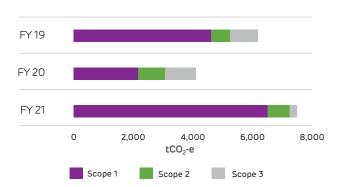
Scope 1 accounts for 86.9% of Trustpower's overall emissions, with Bream Bay accounting for 76.2%. Scope 2 purchased energy emissions account for 9.7%, with Scope 3 accounting for 3.4%. See Figure 1.

Our Scope 3 emissions are significantly reduced in FY21 mainly due to forced travel restrictions during Covid-19 lockdown periods. These low-travel behaviours have continued to be adopted as standard practice by our people.

Trustpower uses tonnes of carbon dioxide released per kilowatt hour of energy produced to measure its emission intensity. This metric is widely used throughout the electricity generation industry. This year Trustpower's emission intensity was higher than FY19 and FY20 mainly due to the use of Bream Bay. Overall generation was lower this year which also contributed to a higher emission intensity.

Figure 1.

Total emissions tCO₂-e





/31

Risk & Opportunity

The world around us is continually throwing curveballs, offering us new challenges and opportunities.

To remain successful, we must continually adapt to manage our risks and take advantage of our opportunities.

Key Highlights:

- Improved governance and reporting across key risk areas of cybersecurity and privacy.
- Improved training across cybersecurity, privacy and quality management.
- Improved business continuity planning and resilience – establishing adaptable incident-response plans and working groups.
- The culture, leadership and technology already established within our business provided a robust foundation to respond to the Covid-19 situation, meaning we continued to provide our customers with essential services.

Our Kaimai Hydroelectric Power Scheme, tunnel inspection.

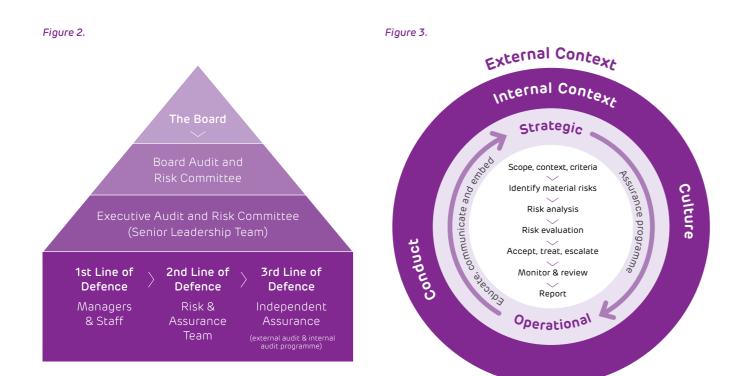
Risk Governance

Our Authorities, Responsibilities and Accountabilities diagram (see Figure 2) depicts how our risk is governed and the delegated authority that occurs. At the highest level, our Board has governance responsibility for Trustpower's risk.

Risk Management Framework

We have developed a comprehensive, Enterprise-wide Risk Management (ERM) framework, used to actively identify, assess and monitor new and existing risks including climaterelated risks. Our Leadership Team regularly report to the Audit and Risk Committee and the Board on Trustpower's risk and our treatment of those risks. See Figure 3. The ERM framework encourages risk-based decision making and is supported by a Risk and Assurance Policy and Guidelines document, all working to ensure risks are considered and acted upon accordingly.

Our ERM framework is aligned with ISO 31000:2018. Climate change risk is captured within this system and also in our Asset Management Strategy and Policy for our generation operations. It is currently being addressed in our asset management plans, which in turn ensures it is identified and managed through routine asset management activity. Risk management is embedded into all business activities and risks are analysed based on Financial, Reputation, Business Disruption Consequences and the Likelihood of Consequence.







Risk Focus

The following information highlights areas of significant effort for FY21 in addressing risk.

Safety & Wellbeing

Our people's health and safety is always a top priority.

In FY21, we focused on reviewing our systems and processes to identify health, safety and wellbeing improvements for our contractors and third parties. We will build on this work continually reducing risk and improving our health, safety and wellbeing culture as an organisation.

Our dedicated Safety and Wellness team oversees Trustpower's safety policies and works with teams and individuals to meet regulatory and industry standards and address concerns regarding safety.

Within our key internal stakeholder group for safety (largely our generation division), there is an emphasis on health and safety reporting and celebration of health and safety implementation. This is documented in a monthly bulletin and in team reporting. These contributions build into a safety culture and help supplement planning and risk assessment work undertaken.

Our Wellness Committee is made up of volunteers from across the business, who come together to orchestrate events around mental health, physical activity and counselling/support services.

Each year we aim for zero major health and safety incidents and we continue to hold this as our goal.

Snapshot Safety Metrics FY21

Total Recordable Injury		
Frequency Rate	0.60	
Loss of Time Injuries	0	

Covid-19

Covid-19 has caused obvious disruption to day-to-day life for our customers, our suppliers and ourselves. Our technology stood up to the test during a rapid transition to work from home and increase in domestic demand for energy. Our business continuity planning proved robust during lockdown periods and continues to serve us well through the pandemic. We have upgraded some of our systems (e.g. our telephony platform), processes and guidelines where required, and for most of our officebased staff, having the flexibility to work from home has become an extension to the way that we work. Consequently, the disruption caused to the business as we move between alert levels is now minimal. We will continue to monitor and adapt to the pandemic situation and the impact it may have on our customers, our suppliers and our people.

Compliance & Regulation

Trustpower operates in a heavily regulated industry. Our compliance activities in energy generation, trading and retail include participation in an extensive annual audit regime undertaken by the Electricity Authority, as well as periodic audits by the Gas Industry Company Limited. Additionally, Trustpower participates in the New Zealand Telecommunications Forum's (TCF) annual self-certification compliance programme.

Changes to regulations have the potential to restrict our licence to operate and to impact us financially, while other regulatory changes may present an opportunity.

A regulatory risk of particular note relates to the proposed transmission pricing reforms. These reforms will have implications for the connection of new generation projects and will change the relative operating costs and competitiveness of generation plants in different locations. Trustpower has sought a judicial review of the Electricity Authority's decision to replace the transmission pricing methodology guidelines.

We advocate for sound regulatory mechanisms that provide for investment certainty as we strive to support New Zealand attaining its climate change aspirations. This includes submitting on the Climate Change Commission's 2021 Draft Advice for Consultation and we intend to do the same with respect to resource management reform. Refer to the feature story Legislative Reform for information on Freshwater and Resource Management reforms on page 59.

Consequently, we have a dedicated team of specialists who identify the potential impact of regulatory changes, involve themselves in sector and government consultations and provide decisionmaking insight for our strategy and risk response.

Cybersecurity

Like many other businesses, cybersecurity is also one of our top risks, and an area where we must constantly adapt to protect ourselves, our customers and our stakeholders. Over the last two years we have made significant improvements in this space, particularly in terms of cybersecurity governance; supply chain management; training, awareness and education for our people; monitoring and reporting; and network access management. In accordance with the Government Communications Security Bureau (GCSB) recommendations (2019) for establishing resilient cybersecurity governance, some of the improvements we have adopted include:

- establishing a Cybersecurity
- responsibilities,



Our Paerau Canal intake.

Governance Group, to provide oversight of cybersecurity within the Senior Leadership Team,

• creating a cybersecurity policy that documents our cybersecurity framework and clear roles and

• implementing monthly reporting to the Board on the state of our cybersecurity.

We remain vigilant and are constantly working to combat new cyber-space developments across our networks and systems, including:

- Operational Technology Network and Systems
- Internet Service Provider Network
- Our Corporate IT Network and Systems

Climate Change Risks, Opportunities, and Management Response

Changing weather patterns due to climate change could have an impact on revenue gained from hydro generation and could increase the risk of damage to our assets.

More frequent and intense droughts could mean lower inflows feeding New Zealand's key hydroelectric power schemes, potentially increasing energy pricing and forcing the use of alternative energy production, such as using diesel, to meet the energy demands of the country.

Heavy weather events and storms are likely to increase, posing a risk to our assets through flooding, high winds and heat waves (impacting cooling systems), but also offering some welcome inflow storage to some hydro lakes.

Short and long-term climate change risks have been considered through our ERM framework, and as a result we have recently incorporated climate assessment and new hydrology measures to help predict and understand climate change effects at our schemes.

Key physical risks to our assets from climate change are further discussed in Our Environment, on page 55.

Electricity Retail Market

As we transition to a low carbon future, we are likely to see more competition come into the market. For example, solar providers could become grid electricity retailers, as has occurred in some overseas markets. Similarly, as households buy their first electric vehicle, they are likely to consider their electricity purchasing. These types of household purchasing behaviour changes present both a threat from new competition, and an opportunity to provide new compelling offers.

Electricity Wholesale Market

It is projected that the drive towards a low carbon future will increase New Zealand's reliance on intermittent power generation (primarily wind in the short to medium term) and a decrease in controlled thermal generation. Trustpower anticipates that this may increase the volatility of wholesale prices, increasing the value of storage and controllable generation. Trustpower maintains a balance between uncontrolled generation (run-of-the-river), and controlled hydro with storage, and we look to enhance our overall market exposure with a range of risk management products.

We have a proven track record of delivering new products in a tight market and will continue to do so. Increased electricity demand due to the electrification of transport and industrial heat means there will be opportunity for increased revenue. Trustpower is closely monitoring the growth in the uptake of electric vehicles and is exploring options on how we can best support this. We are actively looking to grow our renewable generation portfolio to support the transition from other forms of energy to electricity.

Technology

Climate change action has driven significant research and development investment into renewable electricity sources and associated technologies. This has led to a rapid decline in the cost of decentralised electricity generation (primarily solar) and batteries.

Trustpower will continue to monitor new technology developments that aid the transition to a low carbon future and best position the business to be able to either participate or adapt. We are creating strong partnerships with stakeholders through this research and intend to develop commercial opportunities as the technology develops in this space.

Policy and legal

Changes to the existing regulatory settings have the potential to significantly impact Trustpower's business. For example, the Climate Change Commission's 2021 Draft Advice for Consultation provides a positive framework for Trustpower to grow renewables to support a low-emissions future.

We continually work with industry and sector groups to help Government understand the risks arising from their policy on energy security, affordability, and sustainability. If appropriate balance is not achieved negative impacts may be felt by customers, the industry, and/or New Zealand depending on the nature and magnitude of the specific reforms.





How We Create Value

Our value-creation areas

People

Page 48

47

Our Assets

& Infrastructure

Page 60



Our Relationships Page 42



Our Environment Page 54



Our Skills & Expertise Page 66



Page 68

At Trustpower, we focus on value creation both now and in the long term.

Many efforts come together to achieve our overall results and in this next section we share an introduction to our key areas of value creation, providing a fuller picture of long-term value and performance.

For each area we provide insight into what is important to us, and highlight material activities, opportunities or challenges. We also share some measures and clear goals for future years.





CAPITAL #1

Our Relationships

We succeed when our customers are happy and our community is cared for.

Key Highlights

83%

of customer interactions through virtual/digital channels up 6%

112,000

Total Telecommunication Connections (incl. mobile) up 7%

80% of broadband customers now on fibre

Introduction

As part of Trustpower's commitment to deliver value to our customers, June 2020 saw us launch our 'Voice of Customer' programme. The programme allows us to better understand our customers experience at key moments in their life cycle with Trustpower. It allows us to prioritise effort in the areas that matter most to our customers and provides a robust dataset that will allow us to track our progress towards our customer satisfaction targets.

To improve our customer experience, we often focus on the things that aren't working, but through Voice of Customer we are exposed to feedback around the good things we are doing too. Some of these good things include expansion of our Internet Service Provider (ISP) network, enhancements to our customer facing tools and systems and supporting our communities through what has been a difficult time period.

We recognise that the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic has affected certain groups of customers more markedly than others. Proactive support for customers facing budget insecurity remains a key focus. For some customers, this may be the first time they have ever had to engage with a retailer around financial

OPPOSITE: Community BBQ around our Kaimai Hydroelectric Power Scheme.



difficulty, so we have created new hardship service channels ensuring our customers are well supported with good information and positive options to navigate their budget challenges. In addition, customer insight and data analytics are driving positive, more personalised contact with customers earlier in the payment cycle – which is delivering positive payment outcomes and we continue to experience low levels of disconnections.

Mobile is here

Trustpower launched our mobile service in May 2020. This new addition builds on our successful product-bundling strategy – making

97% of broadband customers now on medium and fast plans, with 37% on greater than 100mbps

6,000+ mobile connections on our newly launched mobile offering

The Internet of Things, Community STEM event.

it attractive and easy for customers to use mobile alongside their other household services. We have recently moved out of the pilot phase and now have over 6.000 active mobile users. The addition of mobile will continue to drive growth into the retail business. We have invested significantly in the end-toend support processes for mobile, and have embedded mobile within the Trustpower App and online experience. This makes it easy for customers to keep tabs on their mobile use, and purchase additional services as required.

Solar now in residence

Trustpower's partnership with Harrisons Energy Solutions offers customers a better return on their solar power. When Harrisons Energy Solutions install a new solar system at a residential property, customers who switch their power to Trustpower can get a buy-back rate of 16c/unit for any surplus solar power they export (up to 500 units/ month). This rate is guaranteed for the 24 months of the electricity contract. The customer will also get their export meter (if they need one) installed free of charge – a saving of around \$300. And, like any Trustpower customer with solar, the customer can join our Solar Buddies Programme: an innovative programme allowing energy sharing/gifting.

Milestone for Advanced Metering

Trustpower has reached 200,000 sites being billed off advanced meter reads. This milestone highlights our desire to deliver more meaningful data that will assist our customers. The move to advanced metering offers several opportunities, such as a better customer experience with less estimated bills and more offerings possible through the associated app (supporting alerts, forecasting and usage data). It will also support the ability to analyse consumption data enabling us to better match our products to the customers in-home needs.



Community event for STEM, fostering future generations in engineering.

Community Support

Trustpower is a supporter and sponsor of many community initiatives throughout Aotearoa. It is intrinsic to our values to care for people and place (Tiaki). We partner with communities to help strengthen society and enhance our environments for a sustainable future.

Community support highlights for FY21 included the launch of new community funds for Tauranga and Oamaru, as well as the doubling of the available funds from our existing Heartland Community Fund (thanks to a newly formed partnership with the King Country Electric Power Trust). In addition, we continued our support for the Tauranga STEM Festival fostering future generations of engineering expertise – and the Oamaru Santa Parade. With the cancellation of the Trustpower Tauranga Christmas Parade due to uncertainty around large gatherings, we partnered with Downtown Tauranga to create the Trustpower Toi Tauranga Festival – bringing light, art and performance to the city centre for the festive season.

Features of our community support can be found on pages 47 and 58 of this report.

Key Metrics









0%

Mass Market Sales GWh 1,824

Automated Contacts % of Total

83%

Satisfaction of App Interactions

84%

Trustpower Annualised Customer Churn Rate (electricity)

17%

Total Market Annualised Customer Churn Rate (electricity) 20%



Future Focus

- Leverage customer insights to improve our customers experience, with a focus on making things easy in their ever-changing lives.
- Deliver new products and services that add value and engage our customers.
- Continue to ensure vulnerable customers are proactively supported.
- Work with industry partners and regulators to improve customer outcomes.
- Continue to create genuine relationships and remain a part of the community surrounding our generation schemes and office locations.





Half-Hourly

Metered Sales GWh

1,309

Satisfaction of

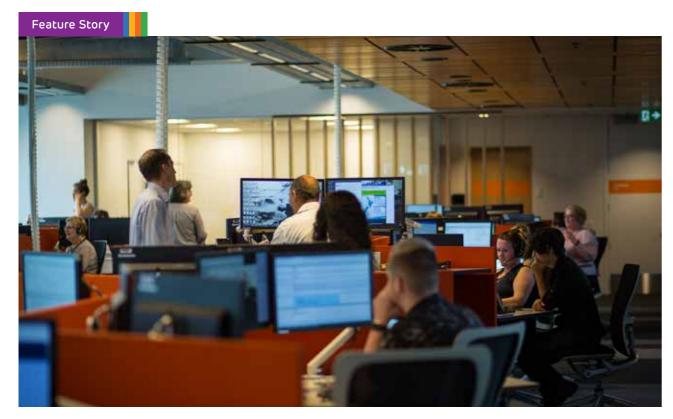
Automated Contact

85%

Customers With Two

or More Services

123,000



Members of our contact centre team fielding customer queries.

Cloud-based Telephony System Providing Resilience

The emergence of the Covid-19 pandemic meant our Technology & Delivery team evaluated top cloud telephony options and in ten days stood up Amazon Connect for our Service and Sales teams. This new system enabled 300 agents to work remotely to service our customers' needs and gueries, during a time where our people needed to work from home and the country needed the lights to stay on and the internet to stay connected.

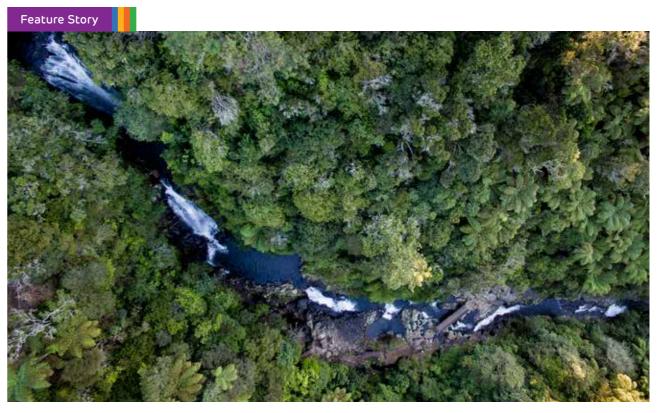
The addition of Amazon Connect to our technology portfolio is part of Trustpower adopting a multicloud approach. General Manager for Technology & Delivery, Matt van

Deventer says, "it's healthy to have options with different vendors as they all have different strengths and weaknesses and we want to be in a position where we can select the best tool for the job."

In December 2020, all agents completely moved off our legacy service platform and on to Amazon Connect.

As well as enabling work from home, the new platform provides dynamic new capabilities, such as interactive voice menus, self-service and personalised customer experiences.

This has been a huge step forward in enabling us to support our on-queue customer teams to adopt flexible working (which has become increasingly important during the Covid-19 alert level changes). Enabling our staff to work flexibly is a win-win, as happy supported staff are even more engaged in delivering a great experience for our customers.



\$30,000 donated to Million Meters to help restore the water quality of Kaiate Falls, featured here.

Community Matters

In a year that will be remembered for a global pandemic and a national lockdown, Trustpower's support for our communities was more important than ever.

The Covid-19 pandemic inspired some larger, one-off donations to various charitable causes throughout the country.

Trustpower's executives (Board and Senior Leadership Team) opted to each donate part of their annual remuneration to establish a \$450,000 community fund for organisations who had seen a loss in revenue or whose demand for services had increased significantly due to the pandemic. The fund saw donations made to Million Meters, Age Concern, The Key to Life Charitable Trust, Ronald McDonald

House South Island, Ronald McDonald House New Zealand, the Middlemore Foundation, New Zealand Portrait Gallery and BATS Theatre.

In addition, a smaller relief fund was established to address immediate needs relating to the lockdown. This fund has now transitioned into two ongoing funds: the Trustpower Tauranga Community Fund and the Trustpower Oamaru Community Fund. Together with the Lend a Hand Foundation partnership and the existing Heartland Community Fund (in partnership with the King Country Electric Power Trust), these new funds provide regular funding rounds for our communities throughout the year. With our values at their core, these funds look to recognise sustainable futures and provide a hand up.

Anzac Day fell during our first national lockdown, meaning the annual street appeal for the RSA could not go ahead. Trustpower donated \$50,000 to the appeal, in a gesture that not only reflected the national patriotism felt during the uncertain times Covid-19 presented, but that also resonated with our customer bases.

Continued community support is a key function of our business; providing support for the communities where we live and work, and providing valuable relationship support for our licences to operate our generation facilities.



CAPITAL #2 Our People

Our success is in our people. Our culture is connected with our values and moves us forward together.

Such as an an a stand of the second

Introduction

Our people are high-performing leaders who value collaboration and have health, safety and wellbeing at the forefront of our work. We put people at the heart of our decisions and we seek to learn and retain a healthy curiosity for new ways of working.

We have been deliberately strengthening our people capability to optimise opportunity within ambiguity and fast change. Key groups within the business help with this culture, including our facilitator volunteers, community of practices and fast business improvement technicians. For us, it's out with traditional practices and in with collaborative forums - mixing diverse opinion and experience to create innovation. Trustpower invests in our people as it's our people who are our competitive advantage.

Safety & Wellbeing

Trustpower cares about our people and we have formal and informal procedures and structures in place to help keep our people safe and well, and to build on our safety culture. One example is our revised sick leave benefit, where we enable our people to take the sick leave they need to care for their families and their own wellbeing. This contributes to a positive employee experience, focusing on peoples' wellbeing and enabling a healthy work/life balance. Through our actions, we are showing care for our people and sending a message that we encourage people to stay home and look after themselves if they are unwell.

This positively impacts on performance, motivation and retention of key employees – and attracting new talent due to a strong employer brand.



Further benefits include support for families (removing pressure when time is needed for child illness), flexibility for a younger generation (our overall employee profile is becoming younger) and improved diversity and inclusion due to a supportive culture that caters to differing peoples' needs.

Diversity & Inclusiveness

Trustpower is committed to being a diverse business and we welcome different views, backgrounds and experiences. We understand that diversity in itself is not enough - our inclusive culture allows us to create an environment where our people can thrive and have their individual needs, wants and preferences valued. We know diversity and inclusion leads to better decision making, innovation and builds capability.

We have challenged ourselves to frame our approach to diversity and inclusion as a statement of intent, which we will use to guide our everyday behaviour, conversations and actions.



Some of our Waipori team at work in the power scheme.

In FY21, our focus was broadening beyond gender, and partnerships are being formed with other organisations and schools to create innovative ways to source diverse talent and build capability.

We want to understand any barriers to opportunity and participation in our workplace from all points of view and work to reduce these barriers. We have recently sought volunteers from across the business to join our Diversity & Inclusion Collective, to discuss and plan new initiatives from the ground up.

This work builds on past training on unconscious bias and changes to our recruitment practices to help reduce bias and achieve our Diversity & Inclusion aspirations.

Code of Ethics

At Trustpower we are committed to high ethical standards and behaviours.

Our Code of Ethics describes the standards of conduct and moral judgement which we expect our people and directors to adopt in their professional capacity. Direction is included around receiving gifts, declaring conflicts of interest,

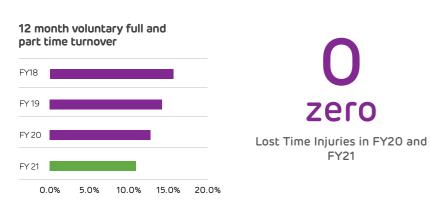
proper use of corporate information a fuller picture of what it is like to and acting within the law.

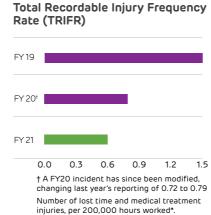
All our people have access to our Code of Ethics through our company intranet, and regular review of this policy is opened to the full business for feedback and involvement. We have just completed a refresh of our code, further intertwining our values with the traditional structure to provide

work at Trustpower, and to help all of our people engage with this critical document.

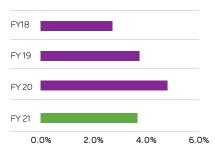
Our Code of Ethics works alongside our company values and our Protected Disclosures (Whistleblowing) and Financial Product Dealing (Insider Trading) policies, to guide the actions of our Board and all our people.

Key Metrics

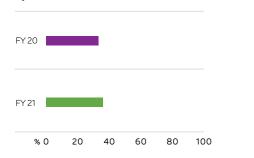




Unscheduled absences: as at March 2021



Percentage of roles filled by internal candidates



Percentage of women at board, officer, manager and all staff levels**



Percentage of management roles filled by women through internal promotion



*Note: Iniuries of our staff and contractors working under our safety management system are recorded, those of outsourced contractors (eg. meter readers) are not.

** Note: In 2021, we introduced a 'gender neutral' category as part of our Diversity and Inclusion work. This change influences the comparison of FY20 and FY21 results.





Our engineers reviewing a turbine at Matahina Hvdroelectric Power Scheme,

Our Apollo programme (development pathway) members staying connected.



Members of our Oamaru-based team.

 $\langle \rangle$

Future Focus

- Grow employee engagement.
- Refresh our enterprise-wide Leadership Development Programme.
- Continue to offer flexibility to attract and retain talent.
- Work to ensure the safety of our people and contractors, with a keen focus on remote work locations at isolated generation sites.
- Have no serious health and safety incidents.
- Build on internal communications platforms to further develop collaboration and a sense of community.
- Continue to foster a culture grounded in our strategic aspirations and values.
- Further develop our Diversity and Inclusion Programme.

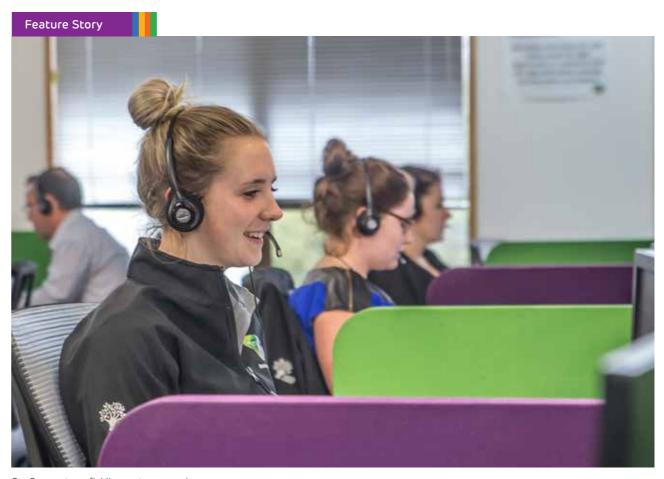
Feature Story



Our engineer Jason Graham's innovative Rescue Mat design.

Rescue Mat Innovation

Our Waipori Generation team have created an innovative solution to resolve a safety issue, by creating a confined-spaces rescue mat. During risk assessment for machine maintenance, it was commented that if anyone got stuck in the confined maintenance tunnel they would need to be pulled out by their ankles. This conversation of rescue soon turned to solutions, and the 'rescue mat' was born. The mat is designed for workers to lie on when working in a confined space – creating a strong, grabbable platform that enables a quicker and easier rescue should it be needed. With input from the maintenance welding contractors, the concept was refined and then manufactured from a welding blanket-type material, to reduce the likelihood of damage during the work. The mat has the added benefit of providing a more comfortable working environment by insulating workers from the cold steel of the tunnels. The rescue mat was a finalist in the New Zealand Workplace Health & Safety Awards 2020.



Our Oamaru team fielding customer queries.

New Office for Oamaru Team

Trustpower is currently building new office premises for our Oamaru-based team, as the current office is no longer fit for purpose. Starting from scratch has enabled us to design a workspace using the principles of Activity Based Working (ABW), a set up already established in our Tauranga head office with beneficial results.

ABW provides several different work settings (from high focus to group collaboration spaces, and formal meeting rooms to one-on-one chat spaces), meaning employees can choose a space that best suits

their task, enabling them to be high performing. Designing our building in this way enables varied work tasks within a smaller floor plan than a traditional office with fixed desks for all employees. This arrangement also matches the kind of environment employees expect. The new build feeds into our strategic ambitions of meeting our customers' needs and is also a key talent attractor for our employer brand. The building progress is on target and due to be completed and ready for our team to move in August 2021.

Close to 100 employees work out of our Oamaru site, including multiskilled, on-queue staff (electricity, gas and telecommunications), and a 24-hour faults dispatch function. Several of our customer experience teams have team members split between our Oamaru and Tauranga offices. Having this capability provides significant risk mitigation in the event of sitespecific system failures or in the case of a major incident or disasterrecovery situation.

capital #3 Our Environment

Trustpower is dedicated to understanding the environmental and cultural risks/impacts of our operations and taking action to ensure we operate in an environmentally sustainable and legally compliant manner.

Introduction

Our greatest interface with our environment occurs at our hydroelectric power schemes.

Environmental Compliance

Trustpower's hydroelectric power schemes operate within the constraints of hundreds of resource consents authorising their operation and maintenance. These resource consents contain numerous conditions which govern operation, plus monitoring and maintenance to demonstrate we are operating in an environmentally sustainable and legally compliant manner.

In the past year, 27 environmental incidents or near misses were investigated, resulting in 10 environmental incidents. This represents a 99% compliance rate across approximately 3,500 total consent conditions. All the incidents were classified as low impact based on a ranking system that considers the environmental, reputational and legal effects of an incident. No material incidents were recorded.

As a result of our environmental incident investigations, we have completed an audit of our oil containment risks at our schemes and have committed to improving our performance in this space.

We acknowledge iwi aspirations and interests in water resources and our commitment to working with this important stakeholder group.

Generation Climate Change Strategy & Risk Management

Our conversation on climate change is dispersed between the following sections:

- TCFD (page 28)
- Risk & Opportunity (page 38)
- Our Environment



Lake Coleridge intake.

With respect to generation activities, climate change measurements are embedded in our new Generation Asset Management Framework, generation investments, and our risk management framework. Trustpower's Environmental Policy sets our direction and is supported by an environmental management system, ensuring responsible implementation and legal compliance.

The changing climate will have an impact on the way we operate in the medium to long term. There are areas where experts predict increased rainfall, for example at our West Coast and Taranaki hydro schemes, providing an opportunity for Trustpower to increase generation output. Changing weather patterns may also increase opportunity for new wind and solar generation.

More regular droughts and lower rainfall in some other areas means there could be higher demand to access stored water for multiple uses like potable water supply, industrial purposes, irrigation and/or hydro generation. This presents an opportunity for alternative uses of Trustpower's hydro storage capacity and may also add value to our schemes that have this capability.

From a risk perspective, reduced rainfall in some areas could have an impact on revenue from certain hydro generation schemes, and increased severity of extreme rainfall events may increase the risk of damage to assets in other areas. Droughts and high temperatures may affect machine operations such as cooling systems.

To ensure we are managing these risks, we undertake operational hydrology studies considering climate change predictions. The results of those studies feed into investment decisions. The climate change predictions are used as a sensitivity check for project viability calculations. We also actively look for ways in which our existing hydro fleet can be enhanced and optimised to adapt to changes in the environment. Potential impacts on our business are proactively reduced through sound asset management planning practices.

Key Metric

environmental incidents across 3,500 resource consent conditions

To manage any associated dam safety risks, we have five-yearly comprehensive review cycles of our high and medium Potential Impact Category (PIC) hydro schemes, and ten-yearly comprehensive review cycles of our low PIC schemes. These reviews allow us to plan remediations and upgrades, helping identify any potential hydrological changes that feed into discussions with councils and communities.

Water Use

Trustpower actively works with communities associated with the waterways which supply our generation schemes. Our lakes, rivers and streams not only provide the capability for us to generate renewable energy, but they are of significant importance to Tangata Whenua and are also important recreational playgrounds for New Zealanders. We support a range of recreational groups in different ways, from water release for white-water kayakers, to providing and maintaining facilities used by boating clubs and fishing enthusiasts, and by supporting local events that happen on or alongside the water.

We take our utilisation of this resource seriously and work hard to ensure we use water as efficiently as possible. We have thousands of hydrological instruments in the field, recording various water measurements at sites throughout our schemes. Data gathered is used to inform operations and to ensure dam safety, and much of it is needed as a requirement to comply with our resource consent obligations and compliance. This data is also useful for enhancement and engineering work, and in some instances helpful to the community, showing lake levels at boat ramps, for example.

Water quality and habitat are important to us, with generation teams often extending their role to include invasive weed removal, predator trapping and introducing native fish migration programmes at our schemes across the country.



Lake Sylvester Residual Flow at our Cobb Hydroelectric Power Scheme.



2021 Trustpower Annual Report



Future Focus

- Continue to engage with key stakeholders including mana whenua, at the community level at all our catchments, to better understand fresh water and biodiversity aspirations in their rohe and deliver environmental and social outcomes.
- Engage with Government to ensure Resource Management reforms and new legislation protect existing and future renewable generation.
- Continue to minimise the impacts of our operations on the environment and work with our communities to enable multiple uses of the water resource.
- Progress our Asset Management programme to capitalise on strategic growth and efficiencies.
- Continue our journey to zero environmental incidents.
 We will reduce our highest risks relating to oil discharge by 2025.
- Meet all TCFD mandatory requirements by FY23.

Feature Story



Large trout caught as part of family fun fishing day on Lake Argyle.

Working with Communities

Trustpower provides funding to support educational scholarships, community group sponsorships, and environmental funds or trusts totalling approximately \$250,000 annually. Our team also contributes time to supporting these groups.

Below are some examples of our environmental community support.

- We partner with Braided River Aid (BRaid) in Canterbury, to protect and enhance the Harper, Wilberforce and Rakaia braided river environments we operate in, by undertaking clearing of invasive and introduced vegetation species. This increases the nesting habitat area for endangered and nationally critical bird species and reduces predator cover. In addition, we carry out predator trapping and support initiatives that create awareness to reduce the impact of human activities on the riverbed.
- We partner with Ngamanawa Incorporation and the Department of Conservation to conduct surveys and predator control in the areas surrounding the Kaimai hydroelectric power scheme to help ensure both kiwi and kōkako will be seen and heard for generations to come.
- Alongside Fish and Game NZ, we support trout restocking for the area of Argyle Head Pond, part of Trustpower's Branch hydroelectric power scheme, a 'put and take' recreational fishery (a stocked fishery).
- We are long-term partners for the West Coast Wilderness Trail, a walk and cycle trail spanning from Greymouth to Ross and passing two of Trustpower's hydroelectric power schemes – Kumara Dillmans and Kaniere Forks/McKay's Creek.
- The Rangitaiki River Environmental Fund was established in 2015 as a result of the resource consent

renewal for Trustpower's Matahina hydroelectric power scheme in the Bay of Plenty. The fund, a partnership between Trustpower, the Rangitaiki Hapu Coalition, Te Runanga o Ngati Awa and Fonterra, has funded several local projects including improvements to local marae, wetland restoration, native flora planting and Edgecumbe town beautification.

• We are part of the Coleridge Habitat Enhancement Trust, seeking to improve the habitat of Lake Coleridge and its surrounds - to safeguard the life-supporting capacity of the Harper, Acheron, Wilberforce, and Rakaia Rivers and Lake Coleridge. Recently our team was involved in conducting Grebe surveys at Lake Coleridge and surrounding lakes.

These are all important commitments, not only for the environmental benefits, but also for maintaining close and enduring relationships with our stakeholders.



An overflow spillway at our Dillmans West Coast Hydroelectric Power Scheme.

Legislative Reform

Resource Management Reform

The Government plans to repeal the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) and replace it with three new pieces of legislation. Trustpower welcomes these changes and the opportunity they present for reforming the resource management system.

We would like to see any new legislation offer appropriate recognition and protection for the current renewable generation asset base (currently over 78 per cent of installed generation capacity in New Zealand comes from renewable electricity generation) - protecting it from restraints on operational flexibility, enabling it to respond to both environmental

and market conditions. To realise a renewable energy future, clear and decisive policy direction is needed within a regulatory framework that positively enables accelerated electrification, provides a more efficient and effective consenting system, and reduces complexity while retaining appropriate local democratic input. We are working with our energy sector colleagues to express a collective view and will participate in the relevant Government processes.

Freshwater Management

Recent Freshwater Management reforms under the RMA has placed greater requirements on improving the state of water quality in rivers and lakes throughout New Zealand. In preparation of upcoming planning processes, Trustpower has embarked on additional water quality monitoring at hydro schemes. This will allow us to make informed decisions, using robust scientific data, to improve water quality where required. Trustpower actively participates in regional planning processes around New Zealand, to ensure our existing renewable electricity generation activities are protected and provided for at a regional level.

Our Assets & Infrastructure

Trustpower sees future investment opportunities in renewable generation and is actively looking for development partners to meet increasing national demand. These developments will build on Trustpower's core competency of owning and operating small – mid scale renewable generation, with a focus on local communities.

enstocks at our Coleridge Hydroelectric Power Schen

Asset Investment

We have a substantial portfolio of hydroelectric power schemes across New Zealand. Between March 2020 and March 2025, Trustpower intends to implement efficiencies and upgrades to enhance generation by 67GWh per annum. Several initiatives aimed at improving the use of water and inflows have already been completed, several plant upgrades have been scoped, and others are currently in execution phase.

Our Generation performance has been further enhanced by implementing better ways to understand and communicate our site-specific risk profiles, significant portfolio-wide programmes to improve the access and operability of our assets, operational technology infrastructure and system improvements to bolster our cybersecurity posture, and further use of technology to tailor the training needs of our people on the front line.



Renovated steel walkway, used by West Coast Wilderness Trail. Major plant investments have been carried out at our Matahina, Waipori, Cobb and Coleridge schemes. Equipment renewals included new turbines/runners and power generation equipment. Major planned routine and preventative maintenance outage work also proceeded as planned.

In addition to asset investment, we are embarking on a major programme of works to improve our systems and processes for managing our assets. Our 'asset management transformation project' is now in full swing, accelerating work on increasing the performance and value of our generation assets. The areas of focus include a deeper understanding of asset criticality and health, moving to more proactive practices by using digital enhancements to enable datainformed decisions.

Kawhaka Intake

The Kawhaka intake for Dilman-Duffers-Kumara Scheme is a 10MW enhancement upgrade project that began in February 2020 and was completed in May 2020. The upgrade delivers additional water to three power stations. The intake was susceptible to flood events, potentially overtopping banks. The improvements raised the banks and provided armouring to reduce this susceptibility, and modifications were made to the intake to improve water capture and minimise spillage.

While carrying out the upgrade on the intake, the opportunity was taken to widen and refurbish the existing steel walkway bridge used by the West Coast Wilderness Trail. Trustpower allows access across our land for this cycle trail through an agreement with the Department of Conservation (DOC) and the local councils, seeing 7,000 – 10,000 visitors brought to the area annually. In addition to improving the safety of the public around the intake, the overbridge widening enables people with disabilities the chance to experience the trail, so sports such as paraplegic mountain biking can take place. The project finished under budget, despite numerous washouts caused by high river flows.

Waipori 2 Weir Upgrade

The Waipori 2 Weir upgrade began in August 2020 and was completed in December 2020. Seismic studies revealed two metres of block work added to our Waipori 2 Weir during the '60s and '70s was seismically unsafe, requiring removal. If block work fell during a seismic event, the top two metres of stored water could release (approximately 100,000 cubic metres or 40 Olympic-sized swimming pools). Work began promptly to remove the block work and in the interim several temporary measures were put in place, such as lowering water levels in the weir to below the extension and creating exclusion zones covering the area which could be affected by falling blocks.

The risks for this removal job were complex, including working at heights, working above water and using excavators on barges. This required tight control of water levels as the barges were tethered to the weir. There was also the requirement to not allow any concrete dust to enter the water as the acidity of the concrete would have a negative effect on aquatic life.



Our Cobb project team working on the new runner.

In a project with so many identifiable risks (88 in total) our health and safety mindset required each person to look for safety improvement opportunities every minute of every day. Thanks to a capable team, project manager and reliable contractors, the project was completed safely and on time.

Cobb G5 Upgrade

The Cobb G5 Upgrade began in May 2020 and was completed in February 2021. One of our highest strategic value assets, Cobb G5 was upgraded with a new monoblock runner. Previously, Cobb G5 consisted of cast buckets connected to a central hub using a specialised bolting process. This connection type is highly stressed as the runners are subject to a large number of water pressure cycles over its expected life – this can result in fatigue, fretting and stress corrosion cracking. We designed a new monoblock runner, machined from one solid piece rather than several components bolted together.

The new runner is geometrically identical to the existing runners, however, the design and manufacturing method means the high-stress connection is completely removed and the risk of inherent defects is significantly reduced. This work significantly reduces Cobb's risk exposure to long, unplanned outages. G5's old runner can now be refreshed and held as a spare.



New Cobb runner installed.



Ø

Future Focus

- Continue focus on improving maintenance management systems, such as our Asset Management Framework.
- Maximise profitability, ensuring efficiencies and operational excellence.
- Identify and prioritise routine and preventative maintenance at schemes.
- Have no serious health and safety incidents.



Internet Service Provider (ISP) Infrastructure

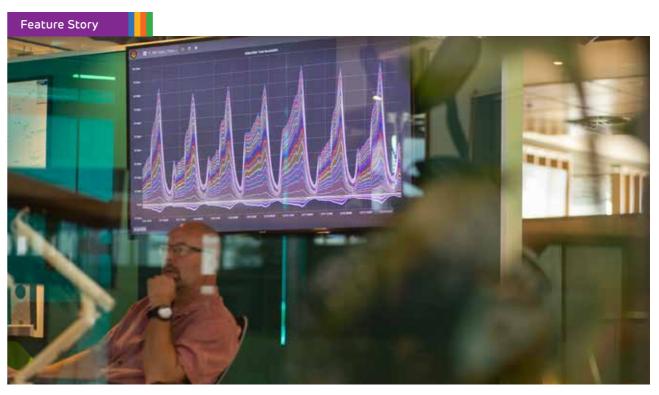
Trustpower continues to see exponential growth in customer internet demand. After substantial investment in capacity to handle peak traffic during the Rugby World Cup in 2019, we have continued to strengthen our network capability, reducing our reliance on third-party providers and developing our own reliable and flexible network.

Future Focus

(()

- Continue to invest in our own Internet Service Provider (ISP) network and reduce our reliance on third-party supply.
- Relocate content to be closer to our customers.
- Focus on improving operational automation.
- Continue to offer free public WiFi for aligned community events and hubs.





Our ISP team keeping an eye on our networks.

Broadening Broadband

Building into Singapore

Like an electricity network, an ISP network must build capacity for the peaks – particularly in the evening, when households are home and internet usage is much higher. Over the last several years we have invested significantly to create a carrier-grade ISP network – a network designed and built to support Trustpower's own consumer customer base but also our growing wholesale business.

We are always looking for ways to meet the ever-increasing needs of our customers wanting faster and better internet. Currently the content our customers consume through streaming services comes primarily from the USA and Asia. In 2019 we built sites in Portland and San Jose in the USA and in 2020 we expanded our network infrastructure into Singapore. This allows our customers to access this content directly, which is more cost-effective and provides the best experience (latency, bandwidth, and reliability).

The process of building in Singapore was not as straightforward as previous builds, where we have been able to travel to site and build there. Due to Covid-19 travelling restrictions, our engineers had to install and configure all our equipment in New Zealand and ensure it would work in Singapore. The equipment was then shipped and on-site engineers in Singapore were hired to install it there.

The entire operation required extensive coordination and communication to ensure our system became operational and all the small details and little pieces made the journey. Thanks to diligent work from our ISP engineers and good service from our partners in Singapore the installation went smoothly, and we are now providing a superior experience for our customers.

Network Ownership Creates Opportunities

Ownership of a carrier grade ISP network is presenting new commercial opportunities to Trustpower. A range of existing business partners and customers are now taking up wholesale telecommunications services from Trustpower. These services provide connectivity and network capacity to our partners by leveraging the ISP network we have built to support our retail customer base. Trustpower is already selling these services to a range of organisations including other carriers, managed services and internet service providers. There is substantial opportunity to continue developing these offerings in the short to medium term.

CAPITAL #5 Our Skills & Expertise

To achieve success, Trustpower's people know the key is in sharing ideas, knowledge, resources and skills across our organisation, and getting comfortable working with differing views.

D.B.B. ORDERNS CONCERNS

Introduction

The skills and expertise, organisational processes and structures and the collective knowledge held by our people are the intangible assets that contribute to Trustpower's success. Our business is full of talented people with developed and diverse skillsets. Expanding on these talents, we have been building capability to continue to succeed in a rapidly changing environment, focusing on leadership at all levels and being able to work with change to release our potential.

Leading through Change

The industries we work in have evolved from well-defined, slowerchanging worlds where we had control (and change and competition were easily foreseeable), to fastmoving highly competitive worlds where change is disruptive and hard to predict.

To succeed in possible future states, we need to build certain capabilities and resilience among our people. We need both technical capability as well as people-centric and crossfunctional understanding.

We see success being achieved by fostering the following for our people:

- We are agile and adapt to the changing environment.
- We develop effective relationships and leverage them to create value.
- We are authentic, consistent communicators who are aware of our impact on others.
- We identify opportunity and risk and act to create value.

• We energise and authorise our people to achieve high performance.

• We seek new knowledge to create future value.

We see success being achieved by fostering the following mindsets in our people:

- engages people.
- Focused collaboration achieves better business outcomes.
- We embrace risk to increase shareholder value; we speak up if it's not working.
- Knowledge is a competitive advantage.

For the past seven years we have run a learn-through-doing leadership programme named Leading our Future. We are currently refreshing our programme to ensure we have the people to lead us to the opportunities and through the challenges of the future.

Change is the Constant

Trustpower's strategic review announced in January 2021 sees our people greet a new year with another layer of complexity. We have a dedicated people team that is focused on helping our people to manage transitions and prepare for any eventuality.

Authentic values-based leadership

• We are competing for the future.

$\langle \rangle$

Future Focus

- Continue to build longterm relationships with stakeholders. We will do this by data collection and analysis and through listening to their views, understanding their motivators and subsequently meeting their needs.
- Further develop a continuous learning culture to build the capabilities required which will fulfil our aspirations.
- Continue to challenge ourselves to redefine what good leadership and individual purpose looks like.
- Continue to foster collaboration and develop tools and opportunities for people to leverage diverse ideas and skillsets.

CAPITAL #6 Our Financials

Trustpower is a well-run company, with our financial strength coming from prudent use of funds to provide longterm, stable returns. We are purposeful in our investment and we don't shy away from change to achieve greater success.

Our financial intent is clear, strategic and thought through.



Debt Profile

As at 31 March 2021, net debt was \$730.3 million, up 18% from \$617.2 million the year before. This increase was primarily driven by Trustpower funding electricity market security deposits. The amount required in the current year has significantly increased on the prior year as spot prices, and the ASX future prices, have increased significantly.

Trustpower uses net debt/EBITDAF as the metric to measure the company's ability to repay debt. The current level of 3.6x is heightened due the need to fund the electricity market security deposits as described above.

Policies to Benefit all New Zealanders

Government policy settings continue to steer the economy towards increased electrification. The Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act, and the associated establishment of the Climate Commission and setting of carbon reduction goals are aimed at encouraging consumers to choose clean energy over fossil fuels. We fully participate in the Government's policy development process with a preference for market mechanisms that facilitate innovation, open access for participants and suitable social policy protections of disadvantaged communities. Trustpower is particularly focused on climate policy, pricing and telecommunications regulation.

Positioned for Growth

Over the last several years, Trustpower has sharpened our focus to be able to benefit from the expected decarbonisation and increased electrification. This has seen us divest our Australian operations to become solely New Zealand focused, and now undertake a strategic review to investigate generation investment large enough to meet expected future demand. Our Retail business has seen exponential growth, and successful investment in increasing



data supply to meet ever-increasing demand means we have secured a leading ISP network infrastructure, open to further opportunities.

Major Shareholders

Trustpower has just under 313 million shares on issue on the New Zealand Stock Exchange (NZX). We have two cornerstone shareholders: Infratil Limited and Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust (TECT), plus more than 12,000 small parcel shareholders and 12,000 bond holders.

Infratil, which has been a major shareholder since Trustpower's formation in 1994, is a specialist investor in infrastructure and utility assets. It holds 51% of voting shares.

TECT owns 26.8% of voting shares and has also held shares since Trustpower's formation. The Trust's beneficiaries are account holders in Tauranga and Western Bay of Plenty, who traditionally receive two distributions each year. However, in light of Trustpower's strategic

Key Metrics

EBITDAF* Growth

Total Shareholder Return **34.0%** \$35.8

Operating Cost

per MWh Generated

Net Debt to EBITDAF* **3.6** Underlying Earnings* \$94.2

. million

*EBITDAF and Underlying Earnings are non-GAAP measures. Please refer to note A2 to the financial statements for a description of why we use these measures.

review announcement (in late January 2021) TECT are proposing to restructure and rename as TECT Consumer Trust, securing sufficient funds for beneficiary payments until 2050 with the balance being transferred to a new long-term community trust focused on grants for community projects. Even if a sale of Trustpower's mass market retail business does not eventuate from Trustpower's strategic review, TECT wish to proceed with this restructure.

A New Age of Reporting

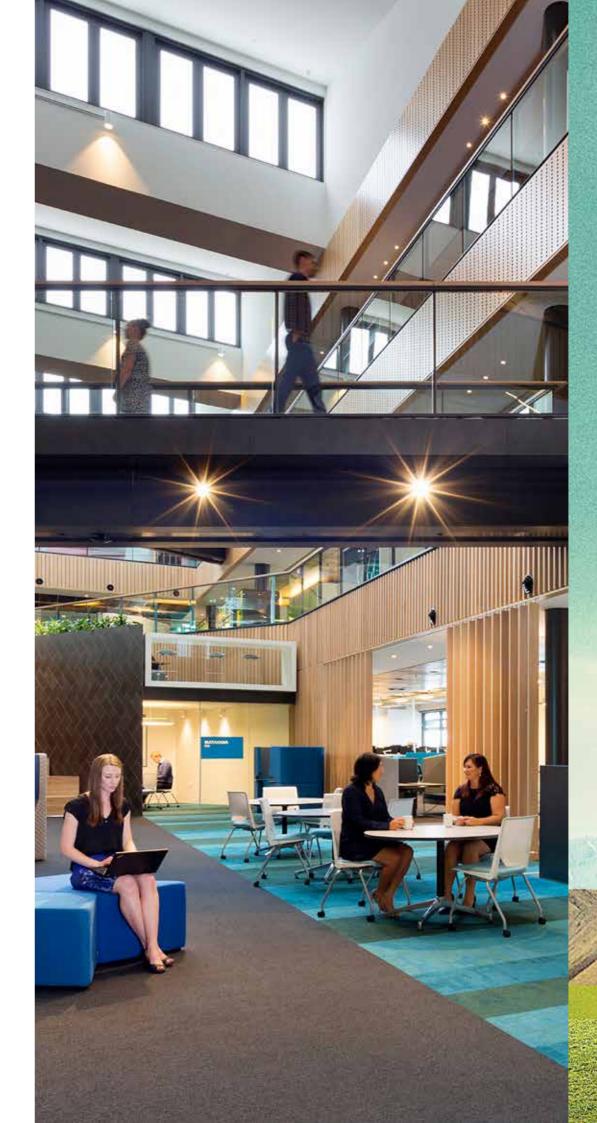
Our Finance team began working from home on the 23rd of March 2020 as we entered national lockdown for the Covid-19 pandemic, eight days before balance date. Under usual circumstances, at financial end of year the team works closely with auditors PwC in the office and – while our financial systems are fully automated – the human contact is normally a key part of the audit process.

The speed at which we could adopt a new digital environment was a testament to our robust systems, proving their resilience and agility. It is also a reflection of our resilient people; the team had no notice and were able to launch into their busiest time of year and deliver. Not only were we in a lockdown situation but this was also our first year auditing out of our new financial system, Workday.

Thanks to a phenomenal effort by a sound financial team, Trustpower was one of the first, (if not the first) listed company to complete a full set of audited financial statements without anyone from our finance team or our auditors actually being on site. Chief Financial Officer Kevin Palmer says, "The key to success is not in the technology but having highly capable people who are prepared to innovate and roll their sleeves up to get the job done."

Reducing Uncertainty

Every year Trustpower has some bank debt or bond debt that matures, and we need to refinance. In 2020 we had \$80 million of bank debt facilities that were maturing in July 2020. Due to Covid-19, and the uncertainty of the impact it would have on financial markets, we accelerated the refinancing of this debt, and were able to secure (over a month ahead of the initial timetable) \$110 million of new facilities for the next few years. Trustpower is an organisation that values long-standing relationships with all our banks, meaning we were able to gain financial security during an uncertain period.



2021 Trustpower Annual Report



Future Focus

- Our rolling three-year shareholder value in the top quartile of our peers.
- Secure options to grow our generation business in line with national growth in electricity demand.
- Set profit growth targets for the business that focus on sustainable long term growth (further details to be provided once the outcome of the strategic review is known).

Corporate Governance

Trustpower is committed to sound corporate governance that will ensure the company operates as effectively as possible and with accountability and transparency.

The Board of Directors are elected by the shareholders and are responsible to shareholders for the performance of Trustpower and subsidiaries. The Board draws on relevant corporate governance consistent with best practice principles to assist and contribute to this performance.

This is a summary of Trustpower's Corporate Governance Statement, as of balance date 31 March 2021. A full copy of the statement and other policy documents, including committee charters, are available at trustpower.co.nz/investor-centre/ governance-documents

Trustpower complies with the NZX Corporate Governance Code and is committed to maintaining the highest standards of honesty, integrity and ethical conduct. Any divergence from the code is explained.

Ethics

We have recently refreshed our Code of Ethics, reflecting the high ethical standards and behaviours acceptable from our Board and employees. More details can be found in *Our People* (page 50). This code works alongside our Protected Disclosures (Whistleblowing) and Financial Product Dealing (Insider Trading) policies.

Diversity and Inclusion

A summary of our Diversity and Inclusion statement can be found within *Our People* (page 49). We are committed to eliminating barriers and providing a workplace environment that promotes diversity and inclusion. We endeavour to ensure our workplaces are free of discrimination and other unlawful behaviours. This intent is explained in full in our Diversity and Inclusion Policy.

Safety and Wellbeing

Trustpower is committed to establishing and maintaining a safe and healthy workplace for our people (employees, contractors) and members of the public. We take a managed approach to working towards meeting the requirements outlined in the Health and Safety at Work Act and associated Act regulations; the approved codes of practice, guidelines and rules developed by WorkSafe, the Electricity Engineers' Association and StayLive; and safety of the public by accreditation to NZS7901: Public Safety around Electricity Generation Assets. Health and Safety risks, performance and management are included within this report in Risk & Opportunity (pages 34–36), Our People (page 49), and the Chair & Chief Executive Report (page 7).

Board of Directors

Our Directors are elected by shareholders and responsible for the performance and management of Trustpower, and relatedly the Group (see page 18 for Our Corporate Structure). The Board operates to a charter which outlines its responsibilities and commitments.

The Constitution and NZX Listing Rules require that while there is a total of seven directors, at least two must be independent directors. The Board has determined that SR Peterson and DEJ Gibson are independent directors and that all of PM Ridley-Smith, PJ Coman and K Baker (by being associated with Infratil Limited), KS Turner (by being associated with Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust) and DJ Prentice (since being appointed Chief Executive Officer in January 2020) are non-independent directors.

Recommendation 2.8 of the NZX Corporate Governance Code is that a majority of the board should be independent directors. Trustpower has not adopted Recommendation 2.8. Trustpower has five non-independent directors (determined as noted above) and two independent directors. While the non-independent directors are a majority, they have three different statuses, are independent of each other, and no one grouping represents an equality or majority of directors.

Recommendation 2.9 of the Corporate Governance Code is that an issuer should have an independent Chair of the Board and if the Chair is not independent, the Chair and the Chief Executive Officer should be different people. Trustpower does not adopt Recommendation 2.9 insofar as it recommends an independent Chair. Infratil Limited, as majority shareholder, has requested that a nominee of it (currently PM Ridley-Smith) be Chair. The Board has accepted that request. Trustpower does comply with the recommendation that the Chair and Chief Executive Officer are different people.

Board Committees

Trustpower has three standing Board committees – the Audit and Risk Committee, the Governance and Nominations Committee and the People and Remuneration Committee. Each committee is summarised on page 19 of this report, with committee charters and comprehensive coverage of roles and responsibilities available in our Governance Documents in our investor centre.

Reporting and Disclosure

Trustpower has a Continuous Disclosure Policy to ensure that all of Trustpower's shareholders have the same access to material information about the company and its prospects in a timely manner.

Remuneration

The Board has established coherent people and remuneration strategies, policies and practices to ensure Trustpower has the appropriate level of capability, culture, leadership and diversity within its workforce to meet its current and future requirements.

Managing Risk and Auditing

Trustpower operates a comprehensive, enterprise-wide risk management framework to identify and mitigate risk (see *Risk & Opportunity* page 34 for summarised details on functions and responsibilities).

We have established an internal audit function for monitoring Trustpower and the Group's system of internal financial control and the integrity of the financial information reported to the Board. Internal audit operates independently from the Board and reports its findings directly to the Audit and Risk Committee. The Board has engaged PricewaterhouseCoopers to act as external auditor.

Energy Trading

We have adopted an Energy Trading Policy to manage the risk relating to the purchasing of electricity and gas from wholesale energy markets and the trading of carbon related products.

Treasury Policy

We have a Board-approved Treasury Policy to manage finance, interest rate, foreign exchange and foreign investment risks.

Environment

We recognise the importance of environmental issues and are committed to the highest levels of performance. To help meet this objective we have developed and implemented both environmental policies and a comprehensive environmental management system. Taskforce on Climate-Related Financial Disclosure reporting has also been included within this annual report.

Shareholder Engagement

Trustpower keeps stakeholders informed of all major developments affecting the Group's state of affairs. The Board encourages full participation of shareholders at the annual meeting to ensure a high level of accountability and identification with the Group's strategies and goals.

Other Corporate Policies

The Trustpower Group has other policies covering but not limited to human resource activities, health and safety, buildings and security, business continuity and disaster recovery planning. These policies are regularly reviewed and approved by senior management and, where required, the Board.

Results



Explaining the **Financial Statements**

Retail Earnings

FY21 showed a strong result with good momentum for our retail business. Product margins in electricity and telecommunications were up significantly. The electricity margin was driven by price changes undertaken primarily in calendar year 2020, and our telecommunication result was elevated on customer numbers and product mix.

The retail result was also buoyed by a reduction in cash operating and acquisition costs, primarily because of Covid-19 lockdowns reducing customer acquisition activity. This was offset by unfavourable IFRS15 adjustments, driven by a relative decrease in customer acquisition activity in FY21 compared to FY20.

Generation Earnings

Generation production volumes were hampered by historically low inflows across our portfolio; however, this was more than offset by materially higher wholesale prices.

Generation division revenues year-on-year were also impacted by the sale of Trustpower's meter asset business in November 2019 (\$7.8m year-on-year impact), increased share of corporate costs, and higher operating costs mainly relating to maintenance and direct costs of running plants more during high prices.

Group Result

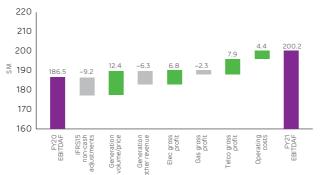
Group NPAT was adversely impacted by the fair value losses incurred on some of our electricity price hedges. While the fair value movements of electricity price hedges in total represented a loss of only \$1.5 million, differences in accounting treatments have seen fair value gains of \$85.3 million taken to reserves while a loss of \$86.8 million is reflected in the income statement. These fair value movements are non-cash items.

Trustpower's underlying earnings were strong year-on-year, due to good gains in retail margins and favourable wholesale prices for our generation production.

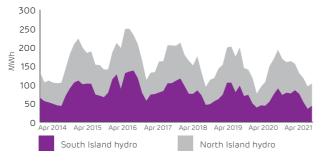
Balance Sheet/Dividend

Trustpower's balance sheet remains in a strong position, despite an increase in net debt that was driven by market prudential requirements due to high wholesale prices and our net position in the market. A fully imputed final dividend of 18.5 cents per share has been declared, bringing total dividends for the year to 35.5 cents per share, an increase of 9.2% on last year.

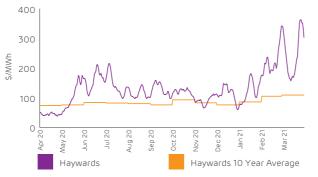
Group EBITDAF* FY20 to FY21



Monthly Generation Volumes







Financial Statements

Trustpower is pleased to present its audited financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are grouped into the broad categories the Directors consider the most relevant when evaluating the performance of Trustpower. The sections are:

Retail	Notes 3 –
Generation	Notes 9 –
Funding	Notes 14 -
Tax, Related Parties & Other Notes	Notes 21 –

There is also an appendix, from notes A1 to A20, which contains additional detailed disclosure readers may wish to use to supplement the disclosures in the primary sections of notes listed above.

There are also profitability analysis notes 3 and 9 for the Retail and Generation segments.

Note index

Basis of preparation	1
Borrowings	14
Capitalised customer acquisition costs	4
Commitments – Generation	13
Commitments – Retail	8
Contingent liabilities and subsequent events	24
Critical accounting estimates and judgements – Generation	11
Critical accounting estimates and judgements – Ir Tax	ncome 23
Critical accounting estimates and judgements – R	Retail 6
Deferred income tax	22
Dividends on ordinary shares	18
Finance income and costs	15
Financial risk management – Funding	20
Financial risk management – Generation	12
Financial risk management – Retail	7
Generation profitability analysis	9
Imputation credit account	19
Income tax expense	21
Intangible assets	5
Leases	16
Property, plant and equipment	10
Related party transactions	25
Retail profitability analysis	3
Segment information	2
Share Capital	17

Accounting policies can be found throughout the notes to the financial statements and are denoted by a grey box surrounding them. Policies are placed within the note that is the most relevant, however the policy applies to all financial statements and notes.

*EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure. Please refer to note A2 to the financial statements for a description of why we use this measure

Appendix index

Accounts payable and accruals	A8
Accounts receivable and prepayments	A7
Cash flow hedge reserve	A10
Derivative financial instruments	A11
Earnings per share	A3
Electricity market security deposits	A19
Employee share based compensation	A14
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments	A9
Fair value measurement	A17
Financial instruments by category	A18
Financial risk management - appendix	A16
Investments in subsidiaries	A12
Net tangible assets per share	A4
Non-GAAP measures	A2
Other operating expenses	A5
Property, plant and equipment at historical cost	A15
Reconciliation of net cash from operating activities	A13
with profit after tax attributable to the shareholders	
Remuneration of auditors	A6
Significant accounting policies index	A1
Supplementary accounting information	A20

Key Metrics

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Profit After Tax (\$M)	31	98	93	114	94
Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, Amortisation, Fair Value Movements of Financial					
Instruments and Asset Impairments (EBITDAF)* (\$M)	200	186	222	243	218
Underlying earnings after tax (\$M)	94	75	103	135	115
Basic earnings per share (cents per share)	10.9	30.4	29.0	40.9	29.6
Underlying earnings per share (cents per share)	30.1	24.1	32.8	43.1	36.6
Dividends paid during the year (cents per share)	33	49	59	34	33
Net debt to EBITDAF	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.9	3.0
Net tangible assets per share (dollars per share)	3.14	3.12	3.61	4.21	4.10
Customers, Sales and Service					
Electricity connections (000s)	265	266	267	273	276
Telecommunication connections (000s)	112	104	96	87	76
Gas connections (000s)	44	41	39	37	33
Total utility accounts (000s)	421	411	402	397	385
Customers with two or more services (000s)	123	116	107	100	90
Mass market sales – fixed price (GWh)	1,824	1,817	1,823	1,784	1,895
Time of use sales – fixed price (GWh)	483	826	902	945	835
Time of use sales – spot price (GWh)	826	972	1,028	1,086	1,244
Total customer sales (GWh)	3,133	3,615	3,753	3,815	3,974
Average spot price of electricity purchased (\$/MWh)	147	109	131	91	55
Gas Sales (TJ)	1,039	986	1,006	1,012	1,013
Annualised customer churn rate	17%	17%	20%	19%	17%
Annualised customer churn rate – total market	19%	20%	22%	21%	20%
Generation Production and Procurement					
North Island generation production (GWh)	777	849	1,010	1,209	1,010
South Island generation production (GWh)	931	910	984	1,026	1,007
Total New Zealand generation production (GWh)	1,708	1,759	1,994	2,235	2,017
Average spot price of electricity generated (\$/MWh)	144	107	125	88	52
Net third party fixed price volume purchased (GWh)	959	1,512	1,463	1,539	1,309
Other Information					
Resource consent non-compliance events	10	21	10	5	15
Staff numbers (full time equivalents)	801	809	818	803	786
*EPITDAE is a pap CAAP maggura. Pafer to pate A2 for more informati	00				

*EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure. Refer to note A2 for more information.

Directors' Responsibility Statement

The Directors are pleased to present the financial statements of Trustpower Limited and subsidiaries for the year ended 31 March 2021.

The Directors are responsible for ensuring that the financial statements fairly present the financial position of the Group as at 31 March 2021 and the financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

The Directors consider that the financial statements of the Group have been prepared using appropriate accounting policies, consistently applied and supported by reasonable judgements and estimates and that all relevant financial reporting and accounting standards have been followed.

The Directors believe that proper accounting records have been kept that enable, with reasonable accuracy, the determination of the financial position of the Group and facilitate compliance of the financial statements with the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.

The Directors consider that they have taken adequate steps to safeguard the assets of the Group to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The owners of Trustpower do not have the power to amend these financial statements after they are issued.

Paulinsm

Paul Ridley-Smith Chair

SR Peter

Susan Peterson Director

Company Registration Number 565426 Dated: 17 May 2021



Independent auditor's report

To the Shareholders of Trustpower Limited

Our opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements of Trustpower Limited (the Company), including its subsidiaries (the Group), present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Group as at 31 March 2021, its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

What we have audited

The Group's financial statements comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021;
- the income statement for the year then ended;
- the statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the statement of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the cash flow statement for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the financial statements, which include significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (ISAs (NZ)) and International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Independence

We are independent of the Group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) (PES 1) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) issued by the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants (IESBA Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

Our firm carries out other services for the Group in the area of tax compliance, specifically the review of income tax returns and tax related correspondence. We are also engaged to provide general tax advisory services and to provide other assurance engagements related to the Trustpower Insurance Limited solvency return and telecommunications development levy. Additionally we performed an agreed upon procedures engagement over the financial information for King Country Energy Limited. The provision of these other services has not impaired our independence as auditor of the Group.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

pwc

Description of the key audit matter

Classification of retail business assets and hedge ineffectiveness

As disclosed in note 1 to the financial statements, on 28 January 2021 Trustpower announced a strategic review of its mass market retail business to test market interest in that business.

A disposal group is classified as held for sale if its carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. The held for sale classification is used if the sale of that group of assets is highly probable at balance date. Assessing the probability of a sale requires the application of significant judgement.

As outlined in note 1, the Directors have considered that at balance date the sale was not highly probable because there were a number of uncertainties, including the following:

- While indicative bids had been received, they had not been evaluated with due diligence still to be undertaken by bidders and final bids to be received;
- Regulatory approval would potentially be required by some bidders; and
- The Tauranga Electricity Consumer Trust (TECT) proposed restructure process was still in progress, with the possibility that it may require High Court approval.

As a result of the potential disposal of the retail business, the Directors have further determined that certain contracts for differences (CFDs) no longer meet the hedge accounting criteria as the hedged transactions, being forecast electricity spot market purchases required to service demand from mass market customers, are now no longer considered highly probable. The associated fair value of \$17,407,000 has been transferred from the cash flow hedge reserve to the income statement, resulting in a corresponding increase in profit. Refer to Notes 1 and A16(d). In rela proce • E th c o g

/80

PricewaterhouseCoopers, PwC Tower, 15 Customs Street West, Private Bag 92162, Auckland 1142 New Zealand T: +64 9 355 8000, www.pwc.co.nz

•

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Our procedures to assess the classification of retail business assets included:

- Obtaining a detailed timeline of events and corroborating the fact pattern supporting the Directors' assessment as to whether a sale is highly probable at balance date through:
- Examination of Board minutes and papers of the Company including advisor reports relevant to the potential sale and details of the latest timetable;
- Review of documents on the TECT website evidencing the status of their proposed restructure; and
- Discussions with management and Directors both pre and post balance date on the status of the transaction and key fact patterns.
- Assessing the evidence against the criteria of the accounting standard; and
- Reviewing the disclosures in the financial statements outlining the significant judgements in relation to the potential sale.

In relation to the testing of hedge ineffectiveness our procedures included:

- Evaluating management's judgements regarding the probability of future electricity purchases considering the fact pattern surrounding the status of the strategic review, with reference to the guidance in NZ IFRS 9. This included assessing the estimated timing of a potential sale;
- Assessing the estimated forecast electricity purchase volumes required to service the continuing fixed price sales commercial and industrial customer base by comparing them to historical levels and understanding reasons for expected changes;
- Reviewing hedge documentation and, through discussions with management, obtaining a detailed understanding of the composition of the CFD hedge portfolio used to manage electricity price risk;
- Testing the fair value of the ineffective CFDs, with the assistance of our own valuation specialists; and
- Reviewing the presentation and disclosure of this matter in the financial statements.



Description of the key audit matter

These matters are a key audit matter due to the significance of the strategic review to users of the financial statements, the level of judgement in assessing whether the held for sale criteria is met and the judgement and estimation involved in determining and valuing the hedge ineffectiveness adjustment. In this regard, the key judgement is the timing of a possible sale and the key estimate is the forecast volume of electricity purchases required to service Trustpower's ongoing fixed price sales commercial and industrial customer base.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

We had no matters to report as a result of our procedures.

Carrying value of generation assets

As described in notes 10 and 11 in the financial statements, generation assets are recorded at fair value and revalued every three years or more frequently if there is evidence of a significant change in value. The effect of this policy is to ensure that at each reporting date the carrying value materially approximates estimated fair value. Fair value is determined using a discounted cash flow methodology.

The valuation of generation assets involves a number of significant assumptions including forward electricity prices, the weighted average cost of capital used to discount future cash flows, estimated avoided cost of transmission (ACOT) revenues, the inflation rate, and operational inputs such as future generation volumes and operating costs. All these assumptions involve judgements about the future.

Since the generation assets were last revalued at 31 March 2020, there have been several significant developments that impact the key inputs used in determining the fair value as disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements. These matters include the announcement by New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Limited of its intention to close its aluminium smelter at Tiwai Point from 2025 and the Electricity Authority's release of its final Transmission Pricing Guidelines which would end Trustpower's avoided cost of transmission (ACOT) revenue from 1 April 2024.

In the current year, management, with the assistance of independent valuers, have estimated a valuation range at 31 March 2021 to determine whether the carrying value at year end materially represents fair value or whether a revaluation is required.

Utilising our energy sector valuation specialist we have reviewed and sensitised the key assumptions used to independently determine an estimated valuation range. Our procedures have included:

- Comparing the forward electricity price path to current externally derived market forecast data and our independent estimate of the price path;
- Comparing the weighted average cost of capital against our independently calculated rate reflecting current market conditions;
- Assessing the appropriateness of ACOT revenues, considering the latest Electricity Authority announcements: and
- Comparing the inflation rate used to the Reserve Bank of New Zealand forecast.

We assessed the appropriateness of the operational inputs' assumptions for generation volumes and costs by:

- Comparing forecast generation volumes to actual realised volumes over time; and
- Assessing forecasted operating and capital expenditure by understanding and evaluating the reasons for any significant changes between the costs included in the last revaluation and the current forecast.

Additionally we:

- Assessed the competence, independence and objectivity of the Group's valuation specialists;
- Checked the mathematical accuracy of the valuation estimate model:
- Met with the independent valuer to discuss the assumptions and judgements used to determine their valuation range estimate;
- Assessed the overall appropriateness of the valuation range; and
- Considered the adequacy of the related financial statement disclosures.

We had no matters to report as a result of our procedures.



Description of the key audit matter

The carrying value of the generation assets is within this range and near the midpoint. Consequently, the Directors have determined that the current carrying value represents fair value and a revaluation is not required.

Our audit approach Overview

Group

scoping

Iaterialitu

Key audit

matters

Overall group materiality: \$6.5 million, which represents approximately 5% of profit before tax, adjusted to exclude fair value losses and hedge ineffectiveness adjustments on financial instruments used to manage electricity price risk.

Given the impact of the increased volatility in electricity pricing on profit before tax, we excluded fair value losses on financial instruments used to manage electricity price risk. We also excluded the gain on the hedge ineffectiveness that, due to its size and infrequent occurrence, causes an unusual fluctuation in profit before tax. In our view, adjusted profit as determined above is the benchmark which best reflects the performance of the Group for the year ended 31 March 2021.

As reported above, we have two key audit matters, being:

- Carrying value of generation assets

As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the financial statements. In particular, we considered where management made subjective judgements; for example, in respect of significant accounting estimates that involved making assumptions and considering future events that are inherently uncertain. As in all of our audits, we also addressed the risk of management override of internal controls, including among other matters, consideration of whether there was evidence of bias that represented a risk of material misstatement due to fraud.

Materiality

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. An audit is designed to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. Misstatements may arise due to fraud or error. They are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined certain quantitative thresholds for materiality, including the overall Group materiality for the financial statements as a whole as set out above. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit, the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and to evaluate the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate, on the financial statements as a whole.

How we tailored our group audit scope

We tailored the scope of our audit in order to perform sufficient work to enable us to provide an opinion on the financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Group, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which the Group operates.

A full scope audit was performed for Trustpower Limited based on its financial significance. Specified audit procedures and analytical review procedures were performed on material balances in the remaining entities within the Group, being King Country Energy Holdings Limited, King Country Energy Limited and Trustpower Insurance Limited.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Following our assessment of the risk of material misstatement, we performed: A full scope audit for Trustpower Limited

Specified audit procedures and analytical review procedures on material balances in the remaining entities within the Group.

Classification of retail business assets and hedge ineffectiveness



Other information

The Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the financial statements

The Directors are responsible, on behalf of the Company, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with NZ IFRS and IFRS, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements, as a whole, are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board's website at:

https://www.xrb.govt.nz/assurance-standards/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/

This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Who we report to

This report is made solely to the Company's Shareholders, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Company and the Company's Shareholders, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Philippa (Pip) Cameron.

For and on behalf of:

Hicewakenouse Coopers

Chartered Accountants Auckland, New Zealand 17 May 2021

Income Statement

For The Year Ended 31 March 2021

Operating Revenue

Electricity revenue Telecommunications revenue Gas revenue Revenue allocated to customer incentives Other operating revenue

Operating Expenses

Line costs Electricity costs Generation asset maintenance costs Employee benefits Telecommunications cost of sales Gas cost of sales Customer incentives Other operating expenses

Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, Amortisation, Fair Movements of Financial Instruments and Asset Impairments (E

Impairment of assets

Gain on sale of metering equipment Net fair value (gains) / losses on financial instruments Amortisation of intangible assets Depreciation Operating Profit

Interest paid

Interest received Net finance costs

Profit Before Income Tax

Income tax expense

Profit After Tax

Profit after tax attributable to the shareholders of the Company Profit after tax attributable to non-controlling interests

Basic and diluted earnings per share (cents per share)

*EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure. Refer to note A2 for more information.

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	3, 9	760,898	804,214
	3	105,234	98,101
	3	29,842	29,934
	3	27,543	27,865
		29,272	29,818
		952,789	989,932
	3	242,709	280,732
		189,727	207,138
	9	21,753	22,219
		75,697	74,156
	3	67,199	63,236
	3	26,865	24,008
		20,742	26,872
	A5	107,930	105,105
		752,622	803,466
Value EBITDAF)*	A2	200,167	186,466
			100,100
	10	-	7,531
	10	-	(16,431)
	A9, A16	83,508	(16,169)
	5	12,669	11,033
	10,16	32,673	31,541
		71,317	168,961
	15	30,846	32,393
	15	(541)	(648)
		30,305	31,745
		41,012	137,216
	21	10,275	39,608
		30,737	97,608
/		34,123	95,071
		(3,386)	2,537
	A3	10.9	30.4

Statement of Comprehensive Income

For The Year Ended 31 March 2021	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Profit after tax		30,737	97,608
Other Comprehensive Income			
Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Revaluation losses on generation assets		-	(78,304)
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss:			
Fair value (losses)/gains on cash flow hedges	A10	85,092	(28,985)
Tax effect of the following:			
Revaluation losses on generation assets		-	9,282
Fair value losses/(gains) on cash flow hedges	A10	(23,826)	8,116
Total Other Comprehensive Gains/(Losses)		61,266	(89,891)
Total Comprehensive Income		92,003	7,717
Attributable to shareholders of the Company		95.389	5.180
Attributable to non-controlling interests		(3,386)	2,537

Statement of Changes in Equity

For The Year Ended 31 March 2021 No	Share capital ote \$000	Revaluation reserve \$000	Cash flow hedge reserve \$000	Retained earnings \$000	Total Shareholders' Equity \$000	Non- controlling interest \$000	Total Equity \$000
Opening balance as at 1 April 2019	2	801,920	28,856	393,625	1,224,403	24,570	1,248,973
Profit after tax attributable to							
the shareholders of the Company Disposal of revalued assets	-	-	_	95,071 -	95,071 -	2,537 –	97,608 –
Other comprehensive income – items that will not be reclassified to the profit or loss Revaluation losses on generation assets	_	(78,304)	_	_	(78,304)	_	(78,304)
Other comprehensive income – items that may be reclassified to the profit or loss		(10,201)			(10,001)		
Fair value gains/(losses) on cash flow hedges							
Realised	_	_	(16,895)	_	(16,895)	_	(16,895)
Unrealised	-	-	(12,090)	-	(12,090)	_	(12,090)
Tax effect of the following: Revaluation losses on generation assets	_	9,282	_	_	9,282	_	9,282
Fair value gains on cash flow hedges	_	-	8,116	_	8,116	_	8,116
Total other comprehensive income	-	(69,022)	(20,869)	_	(89,891)	_	(89,891)
Contributions by and distributions to non-controlling interest							
Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest	25 –	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total contributions by and							
distributions to non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transactions with owners recorded directly in equity							
Dividends paid	18 –	-	-	(153,356)	(153,356)	(3,320)	(156,676)
Total transactions with owners recorded directly in equity	-	_	-	(153,356)	(153,356)	(3,320)	(156,676)
Closing balance as at 31 March 202							

Statement of Changes in Equity (continued)

Note	Share capital \$000	Revaluation reserve \$000	Cash flow hedge reserve \$000	Retained earnings \$000	Total Shareholders' Equity \$000	Non- controlling interest \$000	Total Equity \$000
Opening balance as at 1 April 2020	2	732,898	7,987	335,340	1,076,227	23,787	1,100,014
Profit after tax attributable to							
the shareholders of the Company Disposal of revalued assets	-	-	-	34,123	34,123	(3,386)	30,737
Other comprehensive income – items that will not be reclassified to the profit or loss Revaluation losses on generation assets	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other comprehensive income – items that may be reclassified to the profit or loss Fair value gains/(losses) on cash flow hedges							
Realised	-	-	(869)	-	(869)	-	(869)
Unrealised	-	-	85,962	-	85,962	-	85,962
Tax effect of the following: Revaluation losses on							
generation assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair value gains/(losses) on cash flow hedges	-	-	(23,826)	-	(23,826)	-	(23,826)
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	61,267	-	61,267	-	61,267
Transactions with owners recorded directly in equity							
Dividends paid	-	-	-	(101,991)	(101,991)	(3,123)	(105,114)
Total transactions with owners recorded directly in equity	-	-	-	(101,991)	(101,991)	(3,123)	(105,114)
Closing balance as at 31 March 2021	2	732,898	69,254	267,472	1,069,626	17,278	1,086,904

Statement of Financial Position

Share capital Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instrument Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	17 A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4 A11	2 732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496 73,830	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07 22,70
Capital and reserves attributable to shareholders of the Company Share capital Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Share capital Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Capitalised sests Capitalised sests Cournent Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instrument Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,47 35,45 20,07
Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,47 35,45 20,07
Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,44 35,45 20,07
Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	90,7 35,32 14,1 149,4 1,836,4 35,4 <u>9</u> 20,07
Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	4 A11 10 16 4	110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,47 35,45 20,07
Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A11 10 16 4	34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	35,32 14,1; 149,4; 1,836,4; 35,4 <u>5</u> 20,07
Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	10 16 4	75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	14,13 149,43 1,836,44 35,45 20,07
Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	10 16 4	17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	149,4; 1,836,4 35,45 20,07
Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	16 4	340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	1,836,4 35,45 20,07
Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	16 4	32,248 13,496	35,45 20,07
Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	16 4	32,248 13,496	35,45 20,07
Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	4	13,496	20,07
Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals		-	
Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A11	73,830	22.70
Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals			22,70
Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals		7,333	8,00
Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	5	35,466	38,7
Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals		2,001,523	1,961,36
Accounts payable and accruals		2,342,390	2,110,78
	A8	109,636	92,99
Unsecured senior bonds	14	83,046	
Unsecured bank loans	14	30,126	35,00
Lease liabilities	16	7,669	6,92
Derivative financial instruments	A11	87,111	2,71
Taxation payable		-	6,00
		317,588	143,63
Non-Current Liabilities			
Unsecured bank loans	14	273,168	158,69
Unsecured senior bonds	14	350,003	432,20
Lease liabilities	16	25,703	29,17
Derivative financial instruments	A11	54,377	27,33
Deferred tax liability	22	234,647	219,72
		937,898	867,13
Total Liabilities		1,255,486	1,010,76
Net Assets		1,086,904	1,100,01

Cash Flow Statement

Receipts from customers925,1491.013,593Cash was applied to:221,005814,560Payments to suppliers and employees721,005814,560Texation paid42,822439652Net Cash from Operating ActivitiesA13161,322153,068Cash Was provided from:-194,350Cash Was provided from:-194,350Cash was provided from:-194,355Cash was applied to:-194,355Cash was applied to:-194,355Cash was applied to:-128,758Cash was applied to:-128,758Cash was applied to:-128,758Cash was applied to:-129,676Cash was provided from:-194,354Purchase of property, plant and equipment-26,106Purchase of intangible assets-129,676Vet Cash used in Investing ActivitiesCash was applied to:Cash was provided from:Bank loan proceedsCash was provided from:Cash was provided from:Cash was provided from:Cash was provided from:Cash	For The Year Ended 31 March 2021	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Cash was provided from: 925,149 1.013593 Receipts from customers 925,149 1.013593 Cash was applied to: 925,149 1.013593 Payments to suppliers and employees 721,005 814,560 Test variable 42,822 45965 Net Cash from Operating Activities A13 161,322 153,068 Cash Nas provided from: 52 536 667 765 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19,435 14,400 Sale of chter investments 667 765 14,400 Cash was applied from: 127,550 14,400 128,758 35,249 Cash was applied to: 128,758 35,249 10,273 12,450 Cash was applied to: 128,758 12,250 14,400 12,250 12,705 Cash was applied to: 128,758 35,249 12,705 14,400 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,273 12,705 Cash sage for party, plant and equipment 26,106 24,263 12,705 <t< td=""><td>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
22sh was applied to:925,1491.013,5932xash was applied to:721,005B14,560Taxation paid42,82245,965Taxation paid42,82245,965Rec Cash from Operating ActivitiesA173161,322Cash Flows from Investing Activities119,435Cash Flows from Investing Activities667Cash Was provided from:667Sale of ordber investments667Acturn of electricity market security deposits128,758Purchase of property, plant and equipment210,758Acturation of electricity market security deposits222,908Purchase of intangible assets9,420Purchase of intangible assets9,420Purchase of intangible assets9,420Cash Flows from Financing Activities(129,676)Cash was applied to:228,434Purchase of intangible assets129,676)Purchase of intangible assets125,000Sank loop proceeds245,404Sank loop proceeds125,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank applied to:135,000Cash was applied to:135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000 </td <td>Cash was provided from:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Cash was provided from:			
Cash was applied to: 721,005 814,560 Payments to suppliers and employees 721,005 814,560 Staxation paid 42,822 43,956 Net Cash from Operating Activities A13 161,322 153,068 Cash Flows from Investing Activities - 19,436 36 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19,436 36 Sale of other investments 667 765 765 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14,400 Cash was applied to: 128,758 35,249 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,273 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10,273 Purchase of intangible assets 24,004 129,676 128,758 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - - Cash was applied to: 245,404 199,679 129,676 119,977 Cash was applied to: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <	Receipts from customers		925,149	1,013,593
Payments to suppliers and employees 721,005 814,350 Taxation paid 42,822 45,965 Tota Cash from Operating Activities 153,069 153,069 Cash Flows from Investing Activities 114,322 153,069 Cash Flows from Investing Activities 194,360 194,360 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 194,360 Sale of other investments 667 765 Sale of other investments 667 765 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 194,360 Cash was applied to: 128,758 352,49 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,275 Cash was applied to: 225,043 47,246 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 24,268 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 259,434 47,246 Salk los provided from: 258,434 47,246 Dank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Sale of intangible assets - 125,000 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 125,000<			925,149	1,013,593
Taxation paid 42,822 45,965 Net Cash from Operating Activities A13 161,322 153,068 Cash Flows from Investing Activities - 19,456 53,068 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19,456 54,057 6667 765 Sale of other Investments 667 765 727 765 727 765 727 765 727 726 726 726 726 726 727 7264 726 726	Cash was applied to:			
763.827860.525Net Cash from Operating ActivitiesA13161.322153.068Cash was provided from: Sale of property, plant and equipment-19.435Sale of property, plant and equipment667765Return of electricity market security deposits127,55014.400Interest received541648Cash was applied to:128,75835.249Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810.273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624.268Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624.268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012.705Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11.997Cash Flows from Financing Activities128,07612.906Cash was applied to:245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds-128,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-135,800154,500Sand bond brokenge costs-135,800154,500Repayment of bank loans135,800154,50033,200Repayment of bank loans of the Company101,990153,570Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies31,2333,200Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year <td>Payments to suppliers and employees</td> <td></td> <td>721,005</td> <td>814,560</td>	Payments to suppliers and employees		721,005	814,560
Net Cash from Operating Activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities Cash Was provided from: Sale of other investments Sale of opperty, plant and equipment Sale of other investments Sale of opperty, plant and equipment Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to owners of the Company Sale of shares in subsidiary companies Sale	Taxation paid		42,822	45,965
Cash Flows from Investing Activities Cash Was provided from: Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19.456 Sale of other investments 667 Sale of other investments 660 Cash Hows applied to: 222,908 Ourchase of intangible assets 9,420 Vet Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) Cash Hows from Financing Activities (129,676) Cash Nas provided from: 245,404 199,679 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest			763,827	860,525
Cash was provided from: - 19.436 Sale of property, plant and equipment: - 19.436 Sale of other investments 667 765 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14.400 Interest received 541 648 Cash was applied to: 128,758 352,49 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10.273 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 242,689 Purchase of intangible assets 212,7560 (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities (129,676) (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Cash was applied to: - - - Sond brokerage costs - 135,800 154,500 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - - Cash was applied to: - - - - Sond brokerage costs - 114,65	Net Cash from Operating Activities	A13	161,322	153,068
Cash was provided from: - 19.436 Sale of property, plant and equipment: - 19.436 Sale of other investments 667 765 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14.400 Interest received 541 648 Cash was applied to: 128,758 352,49 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10.273 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 242,689 Purchase of intangible assets 212,7560 (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities (129,676) (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Cash was applied to: - - - Sond brokerage costs - 135,800 154,500 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - - Cash was applied to: - - - - Sond brokerage costs - 114,65	Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19436 Sale of other investments 667 755 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14,400 Interest received 541 648 Cash was applied to: 128,758 552,49 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10,273 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,016 24,268 Purchase of intangible assets 9,420 12,705 Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) (11997) Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds - 125,000 Sank loan proceeds - 125,000 Sank loan proceeds - - Sank boar proceeds - 125,000 Sank boar proceeds - - Sank boar proceeds - 135,980 Seapyment of bank loans 155,800 154,500 Repayment of bank loans - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
Return of electricity market security deposits127,55014,400Interest received541648Cash was applied to:128,75835,249Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810,273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Sender of the Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Was provided from:38447,246Bank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-1359Band brokerage costs-1359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of busbordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of busbordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to onvners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,322Xet Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Sale of property, plant and equipment		-	19,436
Interest received 541 648 128,758 55,290 55,290 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,273 Durchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 24,266 Purchase of intangible assets 9,420 12,705 Start 258,454 47,246 Net Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) (11,997) Cash Kasa provided from: 245,404 199,679 Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 125,000 Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 135,800 Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 135,800 Cash was applied to: - 114,163 Repayment of bask loans 135,800 154,500 Repayment of bask loans - 135,800 Repayment of bask loanis - 14,163 Repayment of bask loanis - 14,163 Repayment of bask loanis - 14,163	Sale of other investments		667	765
2ash was applied to:128,75835,249Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810,273Purchase of property plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Cash result9,42012,705Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash result245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Senior bond issue proceedsCash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of subordinated bonds-1,359Repayment of subordinated bonds-1,4163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to owners of the Company3,1233,200Interease in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Return of electricity market security deposits		127,550	14,400
Cash was applied to:222,90810,273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Ret Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404324,679Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-135,980Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,1800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to onn-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Interest received		541	648
Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810,273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Cash Loss of intangible assets9,42012,705Net Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997)Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404199,679Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-125,000Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans154,500194,679Stepayment of bank loans154,50014,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to onn-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Zesh used in Financing Activities(14,217)(140,613Net Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			128,758	35,249
Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets258,43447,246Net Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest26ash was applied to:-1,359Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of lease liability30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				10.077
Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705258,43447,246Net Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997)Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Sank Ican proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679324,679Cash was applied to:-1359Bond brokerage costs-1359Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990155,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Vet Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Cash Was provided from:3ank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-245,404324,679Cash was applied to:1,359Benard of subordinated bonds-1,14,163Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320 Xet Cash used in Financing Activities (34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Net Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) (11,997) Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Senior bond issue proceeds - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Cash was applied to: - - Bond brokerage costs - 1,359 Repayment of bank loans 135,800 154,500 Repayment of subordinated bonds - 114,163 Repayment of lease liability 8,666 6,774 Interest paid 30,042 31,819 Dividends paid to owners of the Company 101,990 153,357 Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies 3,123 3,320 Vet Cash used in Financing Activities (3,4217) (140,613 Net Cash used in Financing Activities (2,571) 458 Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204			-	-
Cash Flows from Financing Activities Cash Was provided from: Bank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Senior bond issue proceeds - 125,000 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - 245,404 324,679 245,404 324,679 Cash was applied to: - - - Bond brokerage costs - 1,359 - Repayment of bank loans 135,800 154,500 - Repayment of lease liability 8,666 6,774 - Interest paid 30,042 31,819 - 114,163 Dividends paid to owners of the Company 101,990 153,357 - - Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies 3,123 3,320 - - - Net Cash used in Financing Activities (34,217) (140,613 - - - Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (2,571) 458 - - - Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204 - - - <td></td> <td></td> <td>200,404</td> <td>47,240</td>			200,404	47,240
Cash was provided from:Bank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679245,404Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Net Cash used in Investing Activities		(129,676)	(11,997)
Bank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,6792245,404Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Cash was provided from:			
Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679Cash was applied to:-Bond brokerage costs-Repayment of bank loans135,800Repayment of subordinated bonds-Repayment of lease liability8,666Repayment of lease liability8,666Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,123Att Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)Net Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)Ats Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,6628,204	Bank loan proceeds		245,404	199,679
Cash was applied to:245,404324,679Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Senior bond issue proceeds		-	125,000
Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Ket Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest		-	-
Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			245,404	324,679
Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				
Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	5		-	
Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			135,800	
nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies 3,123 3,320 279,621 465,292 Net Cash used in Financing Activities (34,217) (140,613 Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (2,571) 458 Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204			-	
279,621465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				465,292
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Net Cash used in Financing Activities		(21 217)	(1/0 617)
Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204			(24,217)	(((0,0+1))
	Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(2,571)	458
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year 6,091 8,662	Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year		8,662	8,204
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year		6,091	8,662

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 1: Basis of preparation

Reporting entity

The reporting entity is the consolidated group comprising Trustpower Limited and its subsidiaries together referred to as Trustpower. Trustpower Limited is a limited liability company incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand. The principal activities of Trustpower are the ownership and operation of electricity generation facilities from renewable energy sources and the retail sale of energy and telecommunications services to its customers.

Trustpower Limited is registered under the Companies Act 1993, and is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange (NZX). It is an FMC Reporting Entity under the Financial Markets Conducts Act 2013.

The financial statements are presented for the year ended 31 March 2021.

Basis of preparation

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with:

- the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013, and NZX Main Board listing rules.
- Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP).
- (IFRS) and other applicable New Zealand accounting standards and authoritative notices, as appropriate for for-profit entities.
- The financial statements have been prepared as follows:
- all transactions at the actual amount incurred (historical cost convention), except for generation assets and derivatives which have been revalued to fair value.

• all figures have been reported in New Zealand Dollars (NZD) and reported to the nearest thousand. An index to all of the significant accounting policies is available in note A1. Any changes to accounting policies and standards are shown in note A20.

Estimates and judgements made in preparing the financial statements are frequently evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Trustpower makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are listed below.

Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity are disclosed below:

- fair value of Trustpower's generation assets (Note 11)
- useful lives of generation assets for depreciation (Note 11)
- fair value of derivatives and other financial instruments (Note A17)
- unbilled electricity gross margin as a result of unread electricity meters (Note 6)
- capitalised acquisition costs amortisation expense (Note 6)
- income tax treatment of certain revenue or expense items (Note 23)
- status of mass market retail business (see below)

Strategic review of mass market retail business

On 28 January 2021, Trustpower announced a strategic review of its mass market retail business which was designed to test market interest in that business. The mass market retail business is not considered held for sale for the purposes of NZ IFRS 5 Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations and the financial statements have been prepared on that basis. In order for an asset or disposal group to be considered held for sale under NZ IFRS 5, the sale must be highly probable at balance date. While indicative bids for the retail business had been received by 31 March 2021, any sale was not highly probable due to a number of uncertainties, including: the due diligence process had not yet begun; additional information on the indicative bids was still being sought and an assessment of the attractiveness of those bids was yet to be made; feedback on the proposed Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust (TECT) restructure was still being considered and had yet to be made public; the possibility that High Court approval of the TECT proposal be necessary and potential regulatory approvals required by some bidders.

Hedge ineffectiveness

The strategic review has caused some ineffectiveness, under NZ IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, of its electricity price hedges resulting in the release of a \$17,407,000 credit from the cash flow hedge reserve to net fair value (gains)/losses on financial instruments recorded in the income statement (see note A16 for more details).

Covid-19

Trustpower has considered the potential impact of Covid-19 as part of its impairment testing of assets on its statement of financial position. The year to 31 March 2021 included national and regional lockdowns and the impact on Trustpower's business was not material. As such, no specific Covid-19 related impairments are considered appropriate.

• New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS), International Financial Reporting Standards

Note 2: Segment information

For internal reporting purposes, Trustpower is organised into two segments. The main activities of each segment are:

The retail sale of electricity, gas and telecommunication services to customers in New Zealand. Retail

Generation The generation of renewable electricity by hydro power schemes across New Zealand.

Generation also includes the lease of legacy meters to the Retail segment and to other retailers (this activity ceased during the 2020 financial year), and the supply of water to Canterbury irrigators. There is also an Other segment that exists to include any unallocated revenues and expenses. This relates mostly to unallocated corporate functions.

The segment results for the year ended 31 March 2021 are as follows:

	Retail \$000	Generation \$000	0ther \$000	Total \$000
Total segment revenue	888,061	227,286	549	1,115,896
Inter-segment revenue	-	(162,908)	(199)	(163,107)
Revenue from external customers	888,061	64,378	350	952,789
Total segment operating costs	841,078	73,142	1,509	915,729
Inter-segment operating costs	(164,538)	1,630	(199)	(163,107)
External operating costs	676,540	74,772	1,310	752,622
EBITDAF	46,983	154,144	(960)	200,167
Amortisation of intangible assets	4,813	-	7,856	12,669
Depreciation	-	16,311	16,362	32,673
Capital expenditure	-	22,062	14,182	36,244
Asset impairment	-	-	-	-

The segment results for the year ended 31 March 2020 are as follows:

	Note	Retail \$000	Generation \$000	0ther \$000	Total \$000
Total segment revenue		923,807	212,277	6,221	1,142,305
Inter-segment revenue		-	(147,611)	(4,762)	(152,373)
Revenue from external customers		923,807	64,666	1,459	989,932
Total segment operating costs		888,464	58,063	9,312	955,839
Inter-segment operating costs		(162,342)	9,301	668	(152,373)
External operating costs		726,122	67,364	9,980	803,466
EBITDAF		35,343	154,214	(3,091)	186,466
Amortisation of intangible assets		2,307	_	8,726	11,033
Depreciation		_	17,416	14,125	31,541
Capital expenditure		-	11,840	22,987	34,827
Asset impairment		-	7,531	-	7,531

Transactions between segments (Inter-segment) are entered into under normal commercial terms and conditions that would also be available to unrelated third parties. The most significant inter-segment transaction is the sale of electricity hedges by Generation to Retail. See the retail note 3 for more information. Accounting policies have been consistently applied to all operating segments.

Retail

This section details the retail operations of Trustpower.

This section details the retail operations of Trustpower.

broadband and telephone services. Trustpower provides electricity to 265,000 homes and businesses (2020: 266,000), supplies 44,000 customers with gas (2020: 41,000) and connects 112,000 (2020: 104,000) customers with telephone and broadband connections.

A retail profitability analysis is included in Note 3. This disclosure provides a detailed breakdown of the performance of Trustpower's retail operations.

This section includes the following notes:

Note 3: Retail Segment Profitability Analysis

Note 4: Capitalised Customer Acquisition Costs

Note 5: Intangible Assets

Note 6: Retail Critical Accounting Estimates And Judgements

Note 7: Retail Financial Risk Management

Note 8: Retail Commitments

Note 3: Retail profitability analysis

Operating Revenue

Electricity revenue Mass market – fixed price Commercial & industrial – fixed price Commercial & industrial - spot price Gas revenue Telecommunications revenue Revenue allocated to customer incentives Other operating revenue

Operating Expenses

Electricity costs Line costs Telecommunications cost of sales Employee benefits Meter rental costs Gas cost of sales Market fees and costs Marketing and acquisition costs Customer incentives Bad debts Other operating expenses*

EBITDAF

The analysis above includes the following transactions with the Generation segment: Electricity costs Meter rental costs Other operating expenses

* Other operating expenses includes an allocation of computing and corporate costs.

Trustpower is a multiproduct utility retailer. Trustpower supplies homes and businesses around the country with electricity, gas,

	2021 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2020 \$000
	477,260		479,709	
	73,099		122,593	
	164,137	714,496	154,536	756,838
	10 11107	29,842	1,000	29,934
		105,234		98,101
		27,543		27,865
		10,946		11,069
		888,061		923,807
		351,669		357,583
		242,709		280,732
		67,199		63,236
		40,646		40,597
		28,422		28,214
		26,865		24,008
		10,954		9,078
		11,581		12,199
		20,742		26,872
		3,198		4,985
		37,093		40,960
		841,078		888,464
		46,983		35,343
		161,942		150,445
		-		4,951
		2,596		2,812
		164,538		158,208
oosto				

Note 3: Retail profitability analysis (continued)

Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises the fair value of consideration received or receivable for the sale of electricity, gas, telecommunications and related services in the ordinary course of the Group's activities.

Electricity and gas revenue

Customer consumption of electricity and gas is measured and billed by calendar month for half hourly metered customers and in line with meter reading schedules for non-half hourly metered customers. Accordingly revenues from electricity and gas sales include an estimated accrual for units sold but not billed at the end of the reporting period for non-half hourly metered customers (see note 6 for more details).

Telecommunications revenue

Customer consumption of telecommunications services is measured and billed according to monthly billing cycles. Accordingly revenues from telecommunications services provided include an estimated accrual for services provided but not billed at the end of the reporting period.

Bundled revenue including revenue allocated to customer incentives

Trustpower currently offers new customers goods, including appliances and modems, as an incentive to enter into a contract for electricity and telecommunications services. Under NZ IFRS 15, these incentives are considered performance obligations in their own right and a proportion of the revenue expected to be received over the contract period is allocated to these physical goods proportionately to their stand alone selling price. This revenue is recognised immediately and a capitalised customer acquisition cost asset is recorded on the statement of financial position (refer note 4 for more details).

Revenue is recognised at a point in time for the good, no revenue is recognised over the contract as appliance revenue. The capitalised asset is expensed during the contractual period to telecommunications and electricity revenue. Where a bundle of services is provided to a customer and a discount is provided for one of those services, the discount is allocated to each distinct performance obligation based on the relative stand alone selling price of those services.

Discounts

Where a discount is offered for prompt payment revenue is initially recognised net of estimated discount based on accumulated experience used to estimate the amount of discounts taken by customers.

There are no significant timing differences between the payment terms and this policy.

Meter rental revenue

Meter rental revenue is charged and recognised on a per day basis. This activity ceased during the 2020 financial year.

Other operating revenue

Other revenue is recognised when the service is provided. No individual component of other revenue is material.

Note 4: Capitalised customer acquisition costs

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Opening balance	55,398	53,021
Additions	39,283	44,246
Amortisation to electricity revenue	(26,098)	(23,110)
Amortisation to telecommunications revenue	(12,679)	(9,645)
Amortisation to marketing and acquisition costs	(7,449)	(9,114)
Closing balance	48,455	55,398
Current portion	34,959	35,320
Non-current portion	13,496	20,078
	48,455	55,398

Capitalised customer acquisition costs

Trustpower capitalises incremental costs directly attributable to the acquisition of a new mass market customer, such as upfront discounts and sales agent commissions. Costs that directly benefited the customer are amortised over the period of the fixed term contract, as a discount to revenue. All other costs, such as sales agent commissions and certain broadband connection costs, are amortised on a straight line basis over the expected average customer tenure of 4.5 years as an operating expense.

Note 5: Intangible assets

All the computer software assets of Trustpower are shown in the table below. Although not all software assets are used exclusively by the Retail segment, most are, and so for simplicity all computer software assets have been disclosed in this section of the report.

Opening balance as at 1 April 2019 Cost Accumulated amortisation

Additions at cost Amortisation Impairment Disposals at net book value Transfers

Closing balance as at 31 March 2020

Cost Accumulated amortisation

Additions at cost Amortisation Impairment Disposals at net book value Transfers

Closing balance as at 31 March 2021

Cost Accumulated amortisation

There are no individually material intangible assets.

Customer base assets

From time to time Trustpower acquires customer bases from other energy supply companies. These costs are recorded as customer base intangible assets and only arise from a business combination as defined in NZ IFRS 3. The costs of acquiring individual customers as part of its day to day business are treated in accordance with its revenue recognition policy (see note 3). The customer bases are reduced (amortised) evenly over a 12 to 20 year period. Each year an internal forecast is performed to determine whether the number of years the customer bases are amortising over is reasonable and also to ensure the total amount of the cost remaining is appropriate.

Computer software

Trustpower capitalises the cost when it acquires a software licence or develops software which is expect to provide benefit over a number of years. Costs of bringing the software into operation are also capitalised. These costs can include employee costs and some overheads.

These costs are amortised evenly over the number of years it is expected the software will keep providing benefits. Generally this is three years but major billing software applications are spread over up to seven years.

Customer Base Assets \$000	Computer Software \$000	Indefinite Life Goodwill \$000	Total \$000
83,336	97,786	4,171	185,293
(72,584)	(75,667)		(148,251)
10,752	22,119	4,171	37,042
-	12,213	-	12,213
(1,767)	(9,266)	-	(11,033)
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	493	-	493
83,336	110,491	4,171	197,998
83,336 (74,351)	110,491 (84,932)	4,171	197,998 (159,283)
		4,171 - 4,171	
 (74,351)	(84,932)	-	(159,283)
 (74,351)	(84,932) 25,559	-	(159,283) 38,715
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917
 (74,351)	(84,932) 25,559	-	(159,283) 38,715
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - -	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - -
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - -	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - -
 (74,351) 8,985 - (1,464) - - -	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - - (497)	_ 4,171 _ _ _ _ _	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - - (497)
 (74,351) 8,985 - (1,464) - - - 83,336	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - (497) 118,677	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - (497) 206,184
 (74,351) 8,985 - (1,464) - - -	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - - (497)	_ 4,171 _ _ _ _ _	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - - (497)

Note 6: Retail critical accounting estimates and judgements

Unbilled sales estimate

Electricity and gas meters are read on a progressive basis throughout the period. This means that at balance date, except for large customers, nearly every customer will have used electricity or gas since their last meter reading but have not been billed for it. Trustpower therefore estimates the amount of unbilled electricity or gas.

This estimate is then used in the calculation of:

- Electricity and gas revenue
- Electricity and gas purchases
- Line costs paid to network companies for the use of their networks and the national grid.

This estimate is based on units bought from the wholesale electricity and gas markets as well as historical factors. Trustpower considers the estimate to be accurate as it:

- is prepared on an individual customer by customer basis
- is used consistently across both revenue and costs so therefore only impacts on the gross margin
- uses a well-established process based on each individual customer's historical data where this is available

Even if there were a large error in the estimate, ten per cent for example, the impact on operating profit would be immaterial. If the estimated unbilled units had been 10% higher/lower, operating profit for the year would have (decreased)/increased by \$(621,000)/\$621,000 (2020: increased/(decreased) by \$1,480,000/\$(1,480,000)).

Capitalised acquisition costs amortisation expense

Management judgement is involved in determining the expected average customer tenure over which certain capitalised customer acquisition costs are amortised. The appropriate period is reviewed at each balance date and considers actual churn over the past 12 months and any changes in churn between acquisition campaigns.

Note 7: Retail financial risk management

Risk management is carried out under policies approved by the Board.

Energy price risk

In New Zealand there is a wholesale electricity market that sets the price of electricity every half hour. This market is very volatile and the prices can vary significantly. Price volatility also exists for wholesale gas purchases and transmission, however gas price risk is much less significant to Trustpower than electricity price risk.

Trustpower sells energy on the retail market in two ways; firstly to "spot" customers who are charged based on the wholesale price (electricity customers only) and secondly "fixed price" customers who are sold energy (electricity and gas) at an agreed fixed price.

There is no electricity price risk with the spot customers. However if Trustpower was required to purchase energy from the wholesale spot market to supply its fixed price customers there is a risk that the price paid for the energy could exceed the revenue received. Trustpower manages this risk by:

- Generating its own electricity
- Buying energy from other parties at a fixed price
- Entering hedge agreements which fix the price paid for energy on the wholesale market.

Consequently these measures limit the amount of energy purchased which is exposed to spot pricing. Trustpower's Energy Trading Policy sets limits around the amount of fixed exposure permissible now and into the future.

Trustpower's electricity price risk is managed by Generation on behalf of Retail. Generation sells electricity to Retail at a fixed price under terms equivalent to those used by independent generators and retailers. The price paid is benchmarked against actual transactions with independent generators as well as prices quoted by the ASX electricity market.

Retail credit risk

Trustpower has no significant concentrations of credit risk in its Retail business (2020; none). It has policies in place to ensure that sales are only made to customers with an appropriate credit history. Where a potential customer does not have a suitable credit history a bond is required before the customer is accepted. Trustpower's Credit Policy ensures that all counterparties with which Trustpower has electricity price hedging in place are assigned a credit limit and that potential exposure does not exceed that limit.

Trustpower has around 237,000 customers (2020: 236,000). The largest single customer accounts for 1 per cent (2020: 1 per cent) of Trustpower's total accounts receivable. Included in other accounts payable and accruals (refer to note A8) is \$167,000 (2020: \$356,000) of bonds collected from customers who do not meet credit criteria.

Debtors that are unlikely to pay the money they owe Trustpower are not included as an asset in the balance sheet. This provision for expected credit losses, established following the guidance on NZ IFRS 9, is \$3,834,000 (2020: \$4,200,000). See notes A7 and A16(c) for further detail.

Note 8: Retail commitments

Electricity purchase commitments

Trustpower has contracts to purchase the future electricity output of a variety of generation stations. Their value is subject to variable inflows, shutdowns due to planned and unplanned maintenance, price reset mechanisms and location factor risk.

Counterparty

Eastland Networks Limited Rotokawa Generation Limited Clearwater Hydro Limited Amethyst Hydro Limited Ngawha Generation Limited Tilt Renewables Limited Ngati Tuwharetoa Electricity Ltd Barrhill Chertsey Irrigation JV

Type of generation Waihi Hydro station Hydropower stations Hydropower station Geothermal power station Wind farms Geothermal power station

- Rotokawa geothermal power station
- Hydropower stations

Generation

This section details the generation operations of Trustpower.

Trustpower owns 433MW of mainly hydro generation assets throughout New Zealand. The Generation segment also includes metering and irrigation assets as well as Trustpower's energy trading function. Trustpower also holds a 75% (2020: 75%) controlling interest in King Country Energy Limited, which owns an additional 54MW of hydro generation assets.

A generation profitability analysis is included in Note 9. This disclosure provides a detailed breakdown of the performance of Trustpower's generation operations.

This section includes the following notes:

Note 9: Generation Segment Profitability Analysis

Note 10: Property, Plant and Equipment

Note 11: Generation Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

Note 12: Generation Financial Risk Management

Note 13: Generation Commitments

Note 9: Generation segment profitability analysis

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Operating Revenue		
Electricity revenue	206,715	187,224
Meter rental revenue	-	8,950
Net other operating revenue*	20,571	16,103
	227,286	212,277
Operating Expenses		
Generation asset maintenance costs	21,753	22,219
Electricity hedge settlements	(498)	(10,304)
Employee benefits	17,279	17,610
Generation development expenditure	1,328	612
Other operating expenses	33,280	27,926
	73,142	58,063
EBITDAF	154,144	154,214
The analysis above includes the following transactions with the Retail segment:		
Electricity revenue	160,312	139,848
Electricity hedge settlements	1,630	10,597
Meter rental revenue	-	4,951
Other operating revenue	2,596	2,812
	164,538	158,208

*Net other operating revenue includes carbon trading revenue and the sale of stored water and other irrigation services.

Generation development

An ongoing part of Trustpower's business is the development of new generation assets. All costs incurred prior to the commitment to build a new asset are expensed, including exploration, evaluation and consenting costs. In line with the recognition criteria set out in NZ IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment, all costs from the point of commitment are capitalised if appropriate (see note A5 for further details).

Note 10: Property, plant and equipment

While not all property, plant and equipment relates to Generation, almost all does and, for simplicity, all property, plant and equipment for Trustpower are included in this note.

	Generation Assets \$000	Other Land and Buildings \$000	Metering Equipment \$000	Other Plant and Equipment \$000	Total \$000
Opening balance as at 1 April 2019					
Fair value	1,861,700	_	-	_	1,861,700
Cost	-	28,212	67,668	58,701	154,581
Capital work in progress	14,530	149	_	4,637	19,316
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,177)	(66,927)	(42,769)	(110,873)
	1,876,230	27,184	741	20,569	1,924,724
Additions at cost	9,146	311	2,694	10,463	22,614
Depreciation	(16,482)	(213)	(778)	(6,657)	(24,130)
Disposals at net book value	(26)	-	(1,747)	(929)	(2,702)
Revaluations	(78,304)	-	-	-	(78,304)
Transfers/impairments	(5,564)	(147)	(811)	732	(5,790)
Closing balance as at 31 March 2020					
Fair value	1,770,128	-	-	-	1,770,128
Cost	-	28,523	61	54,920	83,504
Capital work in progress	14,872	-	93	6,180	21,145
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,388)	(55)	(36,922)	(38,365)
	1,785,000	27,135	99	24,178	1,836,412
Additions at cost	19,358	10	86	6,873	26,327
Depreciation	(15,749)	(237)	(5)	(7,504)	(23,495)
Disposals at net book value	(143)	(148)	-	(122)	(413)
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers/impairments	(93)	150	(86)	348	319
Closing balance as at 31 March 2021					
Fair value	1,770,128	-	-	-	1,770,214
Cost	678	28,534	152	62,303	91,581
Capital work in progress	33,948	-	2	4,651	38,601
Accumulated depreciation	(16,381)	(1,624)	(60)	(43,181)	(61,246)
	1,788,373	26,910	94	23,773	1,839,150

Generation assets include land and buildings which are not separately identifiable from other generation assets. Generation assets were independently revalued, using a discounted cash flow methodology, as at 31 March 2020, to their estimated market value as assessed by Deloitte Corporate Finance. See note 11 for a description of the inputs used. See note A15 for historical cost information.

Property, plant and equipment

Generation assets are revalued, by independent external valuers, every three years or more frequently if there is evidence of a significant change in value. All other property, plant and equipment is stated at its original cost less depreciation and impairment.

Land is not depreciated.	Depreciation	on all	other	property,	plan
at the following rates:					
The shall be did to as	20/			0	

Freehold buildings	2%	Generation assets	0.5-8%
Metering equipment	5–15%	Plant and equipment	10-33%

nt and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method

Note 11: Generation critical accounting estimates and judgements

Fair value of generation property, plant and equipment

The valuation of Trustpower's generation assets is sensitive to the inputs used in the discounted cash flow valuation model. A sensitivity analysis around some key inputs is given in the table below. The valuation is based on a combination of values that are generally at the midpoint of the range. The valuation impact is calculated as the movement in the fair value as a result of the change in the assumption and keeping all other valuation inputs constant. At 31 March 2020, the overall valuation range was determined to be \$1,568,900,000 to \$2,001,000,000 and, while the mid-point selected for revaluation purposes, any value within this range would be considered appropriate. The sensitivities around weighted average cost of capital and avoided cost of transmission have been used to create this overall range. This range is wider than in the prior year where only weighted average cost of capital has been used to determine the overall range. The wider range was determined to be appropriate given additional uncertainty introduced by Covid-19.

Assumptions as at 31 March 2020	Low	High	Valuation impact of low/high change in assumption
Forward electricity price path	Decreasing in real terms from \$100/MWh to \$76/MWh by 2024. Thereafter held constant.	Decreasing in real terms from \$100/MWh to \$86/MWh by 2024. Thereafter held constant.	-/+ \$250,000,000
Inflation	1.0%	3.0%	-\$136,000,000 / +\$147,000,000
Generation volume	1,668GWh	2,205GWh	-/+ \$370,000,000
Avoided Cost of Transmission	70% reduction in revenue from 2025	30% reduction in revenue from 2025	-\$62,000,000 / +\$18,000,000
Operating costs	\$60,000,000 p.a.	\$73,000,000 p.a.	+/- \$123,000,000
Weighted average cost of capital	6.50%	7.50%	+\$196,000,000 / -\$160,000,000

Since the previous generation asset valuation at 31 March 2020, New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Limited has announced its intention to close its aluminium smelter at Tiwai Point from 2025. The Electricity Authority has also announced its final Transmission Pricing Guidelines which would end Trustpower's avoided cost of transmission (ACOT) revenue from 1 April 2024. Both of these developments are negative to the value of Trustpower's generation assets. However elevated short term electricity future pricing and continued low interest rates are positive to value. Trustpower has conducted a detailed review of the carrying value of these assets in light of this new data and the Directors have concluded that the value sits within a reasonable fair value range. This review included the use of independent experts, who provided a revision of the forward price of electricity and Trustpower's weighted average cost of capital.

The net impact of the changes to the forward electricity price path (including the impact of higher, short term electricity future prices) is not material. The impacts of the removal of avoided cost of transmission revenue and a reduction in the weighted average cost of capital have materially offset each other. The assessed fair value range at 31 March 2021 is slightly narrower, and completely within the 31 March 2020 valuation range described above. Apart from the removal of ACOT revenue, the nature and amount of the key valuation sensitivities has not significantly changed since 31 March 2020, as presented in the table above.

Some of these inputs are not based on inputs observable in the market, and so under NZ IFRS they are classified within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. See note A17 for more information on the NZ IFRS fair value hierarchy.

Depreciation expense

Management judgement is involved in determining the useful lives of Trustpower's generation assets based on engineering knowledge and expertise. The lives of longer lived assets are subject to a greater degree of judgement.

Sensitivity analysis

If the estimated useful lives of generation assets were 10% higher/lower, operating profit for the year would have increased/ (decreased) by \$1,432,000/\$(1,750,000) (2020: \$1,504,000/\$(1,838,000)).

Note 12: Generation financial risk management

Electricity price risk

Exposure to electricity price risk in New Zealand is largely mitigated by selling electricity to the retail segment. See note 7 for more detail. This risk management strategy assumes that the electricity wholesale market that currently operates in New Zealand will continue to do so in the future. There is a possibility that future regulatory intervention may fundamentally alter the structure of this market. The likelihood and potential impact of such a change is unquantifiable. However, such an occurrence would likely necessitate a change to Trustpower's electricity price risk management policies and require a review of assets and liabilities held at fair value where electricity price is a key assumption in their value.

Volume risk

Over 99% of Trustpower's electricity generation is from renewable sources and, as such, varies due to weather. This risk is mitigated somewhat by operating in different regions of New Zealand.

Damage to Generation Assets Risk

There is potential for Trustpower to sustain major losses through damage to its generation plant and the resulting loss of earnings. The major portion of this risk has been mitigated by taking out appropriate insurance policies with insurers of high creditworthiness. This insurance covers both the repair and or replacement of the plant as well as the lost earnings.

Climate Change Risk

Changing weather patterns due to climate change could increase the three risks listed above. The mitigations noted will still be the primary mitigations if this does occur.

Note 13: Generation commitments

Capital commitments

The capital commitments figure above is comprised of a number of capital projects across Trustpower's generation schemes. None of these projects is individually material.

.

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
19,022	6,061
	\$000

Funding

This section explains how Trustpower is funded.

Trustpower is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange under the code TPW. Trustpower has over 12,000 shareholders, the two largest being Infratil Limited (51.0%) and the Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust (26.8%). Trustpower's debt comprises a combination of bank facilities and senior and subordinated bonds that are listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange.

This section includes the following notes:

Note 14: Borrowings

Note 15: Finance Income And Costs

Note 16: Leases

Note 17: Share Capital

Note 18: Dividends On Ordinary Shares

Note 19: Imputation Credit Account

Note 20: Funding Financial Risk Management

Note 14: Borrowings

Senior bonds rank equally with bank loans, while subordinated bonds are fully subordinated behind all other creditors.

Trustpower borrows under a negative pledge arrangement, which with limited exceptions does not permit Trustpower to grant any security interest over its assets. The negative pledge deed requires Trustpower to maintain certain levels of shareholders' funds and operate within defined performance and debt gearing ratios. The banking arrangements may also create restrictions over the sale or disposal of certain assets unless the bank loans are repaid or renegotiated. Throughout the period Trustpower has complied with all debt covenant requirements in these agreements. Certain Group companies, which represent over 90% of the Group's assets, form a guaranteeing group under the negative pledge arrangement where every member of the guaranteeing group guarantees the debt of every other member.

	2021	
	Unsecured	Senior
	Bank Loans	Bonds
	\$000	\$000
Repayment terms:		
Less than one year	75,126	83,046
One to two years	102,000	127,734
Two to five years	126,168	-
Over five years	-	225,000
nd issue costs	-	(2,731)
	303,294	433,049
Current portion	30,126	83,046
Non-current portion	273,168	350,003
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	303,294	433,049
Undrawn facilities		
Less than one year	5,000	-
One to two years	45,000	-
Two to five years	51,832	-
Over five years	-	-
	101,832	-
Weighted average interest rate:		
Less than one year	1.9%	5.6%
One to two years	1.9%	4.0%
Two to five years	1.6%	0%
Over five years	-	3.6%
		4.1%
	1.0 %	4.170

Note 14: Borrowings (continued)

	2020)
	Unsecured	Senior
	Bank Loans	Bonds
	\$000	\$000
Repayment terms:		
Less than one year	49,000	-
One to two years	61,000	83,046
Two to five years	83,690	127,734
Over five years	_	225,000
issue costs	-	(3,572)
	193,690	432,208
Current portion	35,000	_
Non-current portion	158,690	432,208
	193,690	432,208
Undrawn facilities		
Less than one year	41,000	
	36,000	-
One to two years Two to five years	99,500	-
Over five years	996,86	-
		-
Weighted average interest:		
Less than one year	1.8%	-
One to two years	2.9%	5.6%
Two to five years	1.9%	4.0%
Over five years	-	3.6%
	2.2%	4.1%

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently recognised at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the term of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

A loan that matures within a year will still be considered non-current if Trustpower has an unconditional right to refinance the loan through non-current undrawn facilities with the same lender.

The fair value of Trustpower's bank loans are not materially different to the carrying values above. At 31 March 2021 the senior bonds had a fair value of \$455,850,000 (31 March 2020: \$442,956,000). The bonds have been classified as level 1 in the fair value hierarchy, see note A17 for a definition of the levels.

Trustpower has complied with all debt covenants during the year and the period subsequent to balance date and is forecasting to remain compliant.

Note 15: Finance income and costs

	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000
Amortisation of debt issue costs	842	974
Interest paid on unsecured bank loans	4,265	4,880
Interest paid on unsecured subordinated bonds	-	3,312
Interest paid on unsecured senior bonds	18,532	16,068
Interest paid on lease liabilities	1,311	1,417
Other interest costs and fees	5,896	5,742
Total Interest Expense	30,846	32,393
Interest received on cash at bank	541	648
Total Interest Income	541	648

There was no capitalised interest in the year to 31 March 2021 (2020: none).

Note 16: Leases

Lease payments are discounted at Trustpower's incremental borrowing rate as of 1 April 2020. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities at 1 April 2020 was 3.8%. The associated right-of-use assets for leases were measured at the amount equal to the lease liability determined as at 1 April 2020, with no overall change in net assets.

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Right-of-use assets		
Opening Balance	35,455	32,563
Additions	5,971	10,303
Depreciation	(9,178)	(7,411)
	32,248	35,455
Lease liabilities Opening Balance	36,100	32,563
Additions	5,971	10,303
Payments – Building	(3,470)	(3,482)
Payments – Telecommunications Equipment	(6,438)	(4,603)
Payments – Other	(102)	(98)
Interest	1,311	1,417
	33,372	36,100

Lease hadilities		
Current liabilities	7,669	6,924
Non-current liabilities	25,703	29,176
	33,372	36,100

Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the life of the lease. The current rates are: Buildings 8–41% Telecommunications equipment 32–70% Other 33%

The leases for buildings relate to a variety of office space throughout New Zealand. The leases for telecommunications equipment includes contracts where Trustpower has exclusive use over an asset or an identifiable part of that asset. These leases impose no restrictions or covenants on Trustpower. Any extension options are at Trustpower's discretion.

Note 17: Share capital

Authorised and issued ordinary shares at beginning of period

All shares rank equally with one vote per share, have no par value and are fully paid. The amount of share capital is increased or decreased by the amount paid or received when Trustpower buys or sells its own shares.

Note 18: Dividends on ordinary shares

Final dividend prior period Interim dividend paid current period Special dividend paid current period

Final fully imputed dividend declared subsequent to the end of t reporting period payable 18 June 2021 to all shareholders on the register at 11 June 2021.

Fully imputed special dividend declared subsequent to the end of reporting period payable 18 June 2021 to all shareholders on the register at 11 June 2021.

Dividend distribution

Dividends payable to Trustpower's shareholders are recognised as a liability in the financial statements in the period in which the dividend is approved by the Board.

Note 19: Imputation credit account

Imputation credits available for use in subsequent reporting peri

The above amounts represent the balance of the imputation account as at the end of the reporting period. The consolidated amounts include imputation credits that would be available to the parent if subsidiaries paid dividends.

Note 20: Funding financial risk management

Interest Rate Risk

All of Trustpower's bank facilities are on floating interest rates. Trustpower then uses Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) to fix most of the interest costs of the Group. This stabilises Trustpower's debt servicing costs. However for every dollar of debt protected against a potential rise in market interest rates, that same dollar is unable to take advantage of a potential fall in market interest rates. Payments made or received by IRS are recognised as a part of "Interest paid on unsecured bank loans".

The amount of interest rate risk taken in the current and future years is managed in accordance with a Board approved Treasury Policy. The policy is independently reviewed every three years.

Liquidity Risk

The Group's ability to readily attract cost effective funding is largely driven by its credit standing.

Prudent liquidity risk management requires maintaining sufficient cash, marketable securities or unutilised committed credit facilities to provide cover for reasonably conceivable adverse conditions. The Group operates under a Board approved treasury policy which dictates the level of available committed facilities to be maintained. This is measured by forecasting debt levels under various adverse scenarios and comparing this to committed facility levels.

2021 000's of Shares	2020 000's of Shares	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
312.973	312.973	2	2
312,973	312,973	2	2

	2021 Cents Per Share	2020 Cents Per Share	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	15.5	17.0	48,645	53,205
	17.0	17.0	53,346	53,205
	-	15.0	-	46,946
	32.5	49.0	101,991	153,356
the e	17.0	15.5	53,205	48,511
of the e	1.5	_	4,695	-

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
riods	14,113	17,320

Note 20: Funding financial risk management (continued)

Refinancing Risk

From time to time Trustpower's debt facilities mature and need to be refinanced. There is a risk that this could occur during adverse market conditions resulting in increased interest rates or in extreme events an inability to refinance at all. The Treasury Policy requires a spread of debt maturities to minimise the impact of this risk should it occur. This is measured by the proportion of debt maturing in various time bands.

Credit Risk

Trustpower's banking facilities are with institutions that all have a Standard & Poor's long-term credit rating of A or higher.

Capital Risk Management Objectives

When managing capital, Trustpower's objectives are to ensure sufficient funds are available to pay liabilities when they fall due and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, Trustpower has discretion to adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets to reduce debt.

Trustpower's primary measure for monitoring its capital structure is net debt to EBITDAF. This is calculated below:

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Net debt			
Unsecured bank debt	14	303,294	193,690
Unsecured senior bonds	14	433,049	432,208
Cash and cash equivalents		(6,091)	(8,662)
		730,252	617,236
EBITDAF	A2	200,167	186,466
Net debt to EBITDAF		3.6	3.3

Trustpower has a medium term target of maintaining its net debt to EBITDAF ratio to between 2.5 and 4.0.

As a secondary measure, Trustpower also monitors its gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by net debt plus equity.

The gearing ratio is calculated below:

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Net debt	730,252	617,236
Equity		
Total equity	1,086,904	1,100,014
Remove net effect of fair value of financial instruments after tax	(69,254)	(7,987)
	1,017,650	1,092,027
Total capital funding	1,747,902	1,709,263
Gearing ratio	42%	36%

Tax, related party and other notes

This section includes the following notes: Note 21: Income Tax Expense Note 22: Deferred Income Tax Note 23: Income Tax Critical Accounting Estimates And Judgements Note 24: Contingent Liabilities And Subsequent Events Note 25: Related Party Transactions

Note 21: Income tax expense

•		
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Profit before income tax	41,012	137,216
Tax on profit @ 28%	11,483	38,420
Tax effect of non-deductible expenditure	838	948
Change in tax treatment of commercial buildings ¹	_	(1,543)
Income tax (over)/under provided in prior year	(2,046)	1,783
	10,275	39,608
Represented by:		
Current tax	19,178	38,995
Deferred tax	(8,903)	613
	10,275	39,608

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Profit before income tax	41,012	137,216
Tax on profit @ 28%	11,483	38,420
Tax effect of non-deductible expenditure	838	948
Change in tax treatment of commercial buildings ¹	-	(1,543)
Income tax (over)/under provided in prior year	(2,046)	1,783
	10,275	39,608
Represented by:		
Current tax	19,178	38,995
Deferred tax	(8,903)	613
	10,275	39,608

The 28% tax rate used above is the corporate tax rate payable by New Zealand corporate entities on taxable profit under New Zealand tax law.

1 On 25 March 2020, Parliament passed legislation that restored depreciation on non-residential buildings. This had the effect of resetting the tax base of these assets, which had been zero, thus reducing the deferred tax liability relating to these assets.

Note 22: Deferred income tax

Balance at beginning of year

Current year changes in temporary differences recognised in pro Current year changes in temporary differences recognised in oth Reclassification of prior year temporary differences

Total deferred tax liabilities

This section details tax disclosures, contingent liabilities, operating lease commitments and related party transactions.

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
		219,724	236,509
ofit or loss	21	(7,977)	1,636
her comprehensive i:	ncome	23,826	(17,398)
	21	(926)	(1,023)
		234,647	219,724

Note 22: Deferred income tax (continued)

The tables below show the break down of the temporary differences that make up the deferred tax liabilities and their movement for the year.

	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	Closing Balance
For the year ended 31 March 2021				
Revaluations	140,859	-	-	140,859
Other property, plant and equipment movements	65,490	336	-	65,826
Employee benefits	(3,629)	623	-	(3,006)
Provision for impairment	(1,176)	102	-	(1,074)
Customer base assets	2,431	(350)	-	2,081
Financial instruments	(1,834)	(6,908)	23,826	15,084
Other	17,583	(2,706)	-	14,877
	219,724	(8,903)	23,826	234,647
	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	Closing Balance
For the year ended 31 March 2020				
Revaluations	150,141	_	(9,282)	140,859
Other property, plant and equipment movements	64,437	1,053	-	65,490
Employee benefits	(3,666)	37	-	(3,629)
Provision for impairment	(784)	(392)	-	(1,176)
Customer base assets	2,866	(435)	-	2,431
Financial instruments	6,717	(435)	(8,116)	(1,834)
Other	16,798	785	-	17,583
	236,509	613	(17,398)	219,724

Note 23: Income tax critical accounting estimates and judgements

Income tax expense

Tax returns for Trustpower and the detailed calculations that are required for filing tax returns are not prepared until after the financial statements are prepared. Estimates of these calculations are made for the purpose of calculating income tax expense, current tax and deferred tax balances. As well as this, an assessment of the result of tax audit issues is also made. Any difference between the final tax outcomes and the estimations made in previous years will affect current year balances.

Note 24: Contingent liabilities and subsequent events

The Group is not aware of any material contingent liabilities at balance date that have not been disclosed elsewhere in these financial statements (2020: nil).

Subsequent to balance data some bidders have been invited to participate in a due diligence process as part of the strategic review of Trustpower's mass market retail business (see note 1 for more details). Final bids have not been received at the time of signing these financial statements.

The Group is not aware of any significant events that have occurred subsequent to balance date but prior to the signing of these financial statements that have not been disclosed elsewhere in these financial statements.

Note 25: Related party transactions

Key management personnel

The key management personnel compensation (including Directors' fees) is as follows:

Salaries and other employee benefits paid during the year Fair value movements in cash settled, share based incentives

\$3,923,000 of this amount was unpaid at 31 March 2021 (2020: \$4,872,000). Certain key managers participate in a cash settled, share based incentive scheme (refer to note A14).

Subsidiaries

King Country Energy Limited

Trustpower Limited owns 75.0% of the shares of King Country Energy Limited. King Country Energy Limited has contracted Trustpower Limited to provide generation asset operations and maintenance services. The total amount invoiced during the year was \$3,095,000 (2020: \$1,946,000).

Entities under common control

Tilt Renewables Limited

Like Trustpower, Tilt Renewables is controlled by Infratil Limited (see below). Transactions with Tilt Renewables are summarised below:

Purchases of electricity from Tilt Renewables Revenue from generation dispatch services provided to Tilt Rene

The sources of debt balances between Trustpower and Tilt Rene

Liability due to purchases of electricity Asset due to revenue from generation dispatch services

Vodafone New Zealand Limited

49.9% of Vodafone was acquired by Infratil Limited (see below) on 1 August 2019. Trustpower has entered into a number of contracts with Vodafone for the provision of telecommunications services. Some of these contracts are considered leases under NZ IFRS 16 (see note 16 for more details).

Transactions with Vodafone (since 1 August 2019) are summarised below:

Lease payments Purchase of telecommunications services

The impact on Trustpower's balance sheet of the contracts deem

Right-of-use asset Lease liability Net assets

Shareholders

Trustpower is controlled by Infratil Limited (incorporated in New Zealand) which owns 51.0% (2020: 51.0%) of Trustpower Limited's voting shares. The Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust owns 26.8% (2020: 26.8%) and the residual balance of 22.2% (2020: 22.2%) is widely held.

Except as noted above, no material transactions took place with related parties during the year. All transactions with related parties took place on an arm's length basis. No related party debts were forgiven or written off during the year (2020: nil). Except as noted above there are no amounts outstanding at 31 March 2021 (2020: nil).

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	7,896	8,131
A14	(1,104)	1,259
	6,792	9,390

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	38,716	41,351
newables	151	299
ewables are summarised below:		
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	(1,895)	(3,058)
	30	25
	(1,865)	(3,033)

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	\$000	<u> 2000</u>
	3,635	2,352
	433	756
	4,068	3,108
ned leases is summarised below:		
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	3,614	1,870
	(3,638)	(1,843)
	(24)	27

Appendices

Note A1: Significant accounting policies index

Policy	Note	
Basis of Preparation	1	
Trade Receivables and Prepayments	A7	
Capitalised Customer Acquisition Costs	4	
Property, Plant and Equipment	10	
Intangible Assets	5	
Revenue Recognition	3	
Generation Development	9	
Borrowings	14	
Cash Flow Statement	A20	
Share Capital	17	
Accounts Payable and Accruals	A8	
Dividend Distribution	18	
Foreign Currency Translation	A20	
Adoption Status of Relevant New Financial Reporting Standards and Interpretations	A20	

Apart from note A19, accounting policies are denoted by the box surrounding them.

Note A2: Non–GAAP measures

Underlying Earnings after Tax

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
		74407	05.071
Profit after tax attributable to the shareholders of the Company (\$000)		34,123	95,071
Fair value losses / (gains) on financial instruments	A9	83,508	(16,169)
Gain on sale of metering equipment	10	-	(16,431)
Asset impairments	10	-	7,531
Adjustments before income tax		83,508	(25,069)
Change in income tax expense in relation to adjustments		(23,382)	7,019
Change in tax treatment of commercial buildings	21	-	(1,543)
Adjustments after income tax		60,126	(19,593)
Underlying Earnings After Tax		94,249	75,478

Underlying Earnings is a non-GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) financial measure. Trustpower believes that this measure is an important additional financial measure to disclose as it excludes movements in the fair value of financial instruments which can be volatile year to year depending on movement in long term interest rate and or electricity future prices. Also excluded in this measure are items considered to be one off and not related to core business such as changes to the company tax rate or gain/impairment of generation assets. While asset impairments are likely to occur in the future, any individual impairment is due to one-off factors and is, therefore, considered a one-off cost. Underlying earnings does not have a standardised meaning prescribed by GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar financial information presented by other entities.

Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, Amortisation, Fair Value Movements of Financial Instruments, Asset Impairments and Discount on Acquisition (EBITDAF)

EBITDAF is a non-GAAP financial measure but is commonly used within the electricity and telecommunications industries, and is used by Trustpower's management as a measure of performance as it shows the level of earnings before the impact of gearing levels and non-cash charges such as depreciation and amortisation. Market analysts use the measure as an input into company valuation and valuation metrics used to assess relative value and performance of companies across the sector. EBITDAF does not have a standardised meaning prescribed by GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar financial information presented by other entities.

Note A3: Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to the shareholders of Trustpower Limited by the weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue during the year.

Profit after tax attributable to the shareholders of the Company Weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue (thousand Basic and diluted earnings per share (cents per share)

Underlying earnings after tax (\$000) Weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue (thousand Underlying earnings per share (cents per share)

Note A4: Net tangible assets per share

Total net assets

Less intangible assets (including capitalised customer acquisitio Less net tangible assets attributed to non-controlling interest Net tangible assets attributed to shareholders Number of ordinary shares on issue (thousands) Net tangible assets per share (dollars per share)

Note A5: Other operating expenses

Remuneration of auditors Bad debt expense Directors' fees Donations (Gain)/loss on foreign exchange Generation development expenditure Market fees and costs Meter rental costs Net gain on sale of property, plant and equipment Marketing and acquisition costs Computer maintenance and support costs Other administration costs

,			
	Note	2021	2020
/ (\$000)		34,123	95,071
ds)	17	312,973	312,973
		10.9	30.4
	A2	94,249	75,478
ds)	17	312,973	312,973
		30.1	24.1

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
		1,086,904	1,100,014
on costs)	4, 5	(83,921)	(94,113)
		(21,504)	(28,017)
		981,479	977,884
	17	312,973	312,973
		3.14	3.12

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
A6	644	832
A16	3,198	4,985
	648	727
	1,271	903
	(15)	79
	1,328	612
	10,954	9,078
	28,422	23,264
	(125)	(328)
	11,581	12,199
	16,742	17,068
	33,282	35,686
	107,930	105,105

Note A6: Remuneration of auditors

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
During the year the following fees were payable to the auditors of Trustpower, PricewaterhouseCoopers:		
Audit and other assurance services		
Audit of financial statements	443	590
Other assurance services		
Audit of regulatory returns ¹	21	19
Review of half year financial statements	111	73
	575	682
Taxation services		
Tax compliance services ²	47	75
Tax compliance advice ³	1	33
	48	108
Other services		
Financial system migration controls assessment	-	22
Agreed upon procedures over the financial information for King Country Energy Limited	21	20
	21	42
Total remuneration of PricewaterhouseCoopers	644	832

1 Regulatory returns include assurance services surrounding the Trustpower Insurance Limited solvency return and telecommunications development levy.

2 Tax compliance services relate to the review of income tax returns and tax related correspondence.

3 Tax consulting relates to general tax advisory services.

Note A7: Accounts receivable and prepayments

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Current Portion:			
Trade receivables including unbilled sales		90,389	81,223
Provision for expected credit losses	A16	(3,834)	(4,200)
Electricity market receivables		5,095	776
Other receivables		15,719	10,938
GST receivable		137	138
Prepayments		2,800	1,902
		110,306	90,777

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less provision for expected credit losses.

Collectability of trade receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis including debts past due, but not considered impaired. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off. A provision for expected credit losses is established when the assessment under NZ IFRS 9 deems a provision is required (see note A16).

Note A8: Accounts payable and accruals

Customer bond deposits
Electricity market payables
Employee entitlements
Interest accruals
GST payable
Other accounts payable and accruals
Trade accounts payable

Accounts payables and accruals

Accounts payable and accruals are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Note A9: Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments

The changes in the fair value of financial instruments recognised in the income statement and the cash flow hedge reserve for the year to 31 March 2021 are summarised below:

Recognised in the income statement

Interest rate derivatives Ineffective portion transferred from cash flow hedge reserve Electricity price derivatives

Recognised in the cash flow hedge reserve

Electricity price derivatives Ineffective portion transferred to income statement Exchange rate derivatives

Note A10: Cash flow hedge reserve

Balance at beginning of year

Fair value (losses)/gains Ineffective portion transferred to income statement Transfers to energy cost expense

Tax on fair value losses/(gains) Tax on ineffective portion transferred to income statement Tax on transfers to energy cost expense

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
167	356
15,716	4,571
13,801	15,032
1,738	1,473
5,112	5,248
36,249	23,330
36,853	42,982
109,636	92,992

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	3,325	(1,990)
A16	17,407	-
	(104,240)	18,159
	(83,508)	16,169
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	102,713	(28,985)
A16	(17,407)	_
	(214)	-
	85,092	(28,985)

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	7,987	28,856
A16	103,369	(12,090)
	(17,407) (869)	- (16,895)
	85,093	(28,985)
	(28,943)	3,385
	4,874	-
	243 (23,826)	4,731
	(/0_0/	5,110
	69,254	7,987

Note A11: Derivative financial instruments

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Current		
Interest rate derivative assets	-	-
Electricity price derivative assets	75,994	14,121
	75,994	14,121
Interest rate derivative liabilities	1,137	317
Electricity price derivative liabilities	85,781	2,399
Exchange rate derivative liabilities	193	_
	87,111	2,716
Non-current		
Interest rate derivative assets	4,216	8,649
Electricity price derivative assets	69,614	14,052
	73,830	22,701
Interest rate derivative liabilities	18,403	26,980
Electricity price derivative liabilities	35,953	355
Exchange rate derivative liabilities	21	-
	54,377	27,335

Note A12: Investments in subsidiaries

	Country of incorporation and place of business	% owned by Trustpower 2021	% owned by Trustpower 2020	Nature of business
Significant subsidiaries (31 March balance dates)				
Hopsta Limited	New Zealand	100	100	Electricity and telecommunications retailing
King Country Energy Holdings Limited	New Zealand	100	100	Asset holding
King Country Energy Limited	New Zealand	75	75	Electricity generation
Trustpower Insurance Limited	New Zealand	100	100	Captive insurance

Except as noted under note 14 there are no other guarantees or restrictions that may restrict dividends and other capital distributions being paid, or loans and advances being made or repaid, to (or from) other entities within the Group.

Note A13: Reconciliation of net cash from operating activities with profit after tax attributable to the shareholders

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	• • • •	
Profit after tax	30,737	97,608
Items classified as investing/financing		
Interest paid	30,042	31,819
Interest received	(541)	(648)
	29,501	31,171
Non-cash items:		
Amortisation of debt issue costs	842	974
Amortisation of intangible assets	12,669	11,033
Depreciation	32,673	31,541
Net gain on sale of property, plant and equipment	(125)	(328)
Other fixed and investment asset charges/(credits)		(8,884)
Movement in derivative financial instruments taken to the income statement	83,508	(16,169)
Decrease in deferred tax liability excluding transfers to reserves	(8,903)	613
	120,664	18,780
Decrease/(increase) in working capital:		
Accounts receivable and prepayments	(11,200)	33,096
Taxation payable/receivable	(23,642)	(6,969)
Accounts payable and accruals excluding capital expenditure accruals	15,262	(20,618)
	(19,580)	5,509
Net cash from operating activities	161,322	153,068

Note A14: Employee share based compensation

Certain members of Trustpower's executive management team and other employees are eligible to receive payment under a cash settled share based payment scheme. The scheme is defined as follows:

Each tranche of the scheme covers a three year period. Key management personnel still employed by Trustpower at the end of each relevant period of the scheme are eligible to receive a bonus payment, the sum of which is determined by the total return of Trustpower compared to the companies that comprise the NZX50 index on a notional number of allocated shares. The return is calculated as the sum of dividends paid by Trustpower plus the increase in share price over the period. Payment is only made if the total shareholder return is greater than that of 50% of NZX50 companies. Additionally the scheme has a set maximum return above which no increase in the bonus is received by the participants. The total return is calculated for the full period of each agreement with reference to the average share price over the ten days prior to the scheme closing.

The fair value of the liability at 31 March 2021 has been determined by reference to Trustpower's and all other NZX50 companies' current share price and expected dividends and share price movements with comparison to the share price at the start of the relevant period and adjusted to reflect the present value of these future expected cash flows.

For the year ended 31 March 2021 the total expense recognised in the income statement was \$1,920,000 (2020: \$1,737,000) and the liability recognised in the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021 was \$4,013,000 (2020: \$5,115,000).

Note A15: Property, plant and equipment at historical cost

If generation assets were stated on an historical cost basis, the amounts would be as follows:

Generation assets (at cost) Generation assets under construction (at cost) Generation assets accumulated depreciation

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
1,021,737	1,002,522
33,948	14,872
(289,092)	(273,343)
766,593	744,051

Note A16: Financial risk management

Financial risk management information that relates directly to the Retail and Generation segments has been included in notes 7 and 12.

(a) Liquidity risk

The tables below analyse Trustpower's financial liabilities excluding gross settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period to the earliest possible contractual maturity date at the period end date. The amounts in the tables are contractual undiscounted cash flows.

	Less than 1 month \$000	1–6 months \$000	6-12 months \$000	Over 1 year \$000
As at 31 March 2021				
Net settled electricity price derivatives	11,157	61,881	17,433	24,980
Net settled interest rate derivatives	-	3,173	2,775	14,811
Accounts payable and accruals	107,898	-	-	-
Lease liabilities	750	3,688	4,355	30,592
Unsecured senior bonds	1,047	7,931	90,855	401,170
Unsecured bank loans	-	75,236	-	243,684
Total	120,852	151,909	115,418	715,237
	Less than 1 month \$000	1–6 months \$000	6–12 months \$000	0ver 1 year \$000
As at 31 March 2020				
Net settled electricity price derivatives	1,278	3,017	733	1,001
Net settled interest rate derivatives	21	3,923	4,098	29,964
Accounts payable and accruals	91,519	-	-	-
Lease liabilities	729	3,474	3,829	34,167
Unsecured senior bonds	1,047	7,931	8,978	501,002
Unsecured bank loans	681	25,000	24,000	145,011
Total	95,275	43,345	41,638	711,145

(b) Interest rate risk

The aggregate notional principal amount of the outstanding interest rate derivative instruments at 31 March 2021 was \$452,500,000 (31 March 2020: \$446,500,000).

Interest payment transactions are expected to occur at various dates between one month and nine years from the end of the reporting period consistent with Trustpower's forecast total borrowings.

Weighted average interest rates for Trustpower are disclosed in note 14.

Sensitivity analysis

At 31 March 2021, if interest rates at that date had been 100 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant, post-tax profit for the year and other components of equity would have been adjusted by the amounts in the table below, as a result of the fair value change in interest rate derivative instruments.

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Decrease to profit of a 100 basis point decrease in interest rates	(716)	(2,165)
Increase to profit of a 100 basis point increase in interest rates	638	2,050
Decrease to equity of a 100 basis point decrease in interest rates	(716)	(2,165)
Increase to equity of a 100 basis point increase in interest rates	638	2,050

Note A16: Financial risk management (continued)

(c) Credit risk

Trustpower applies the NZ IFRS 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables.

To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on days past due. The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of sales over a 12 month period before 31 March 2021 and the corresponding historical credit losses during this period, adjusted for any significant known amounts that are not receivable.

At 31 March 2020, an additional \$900,000 provision was included due to forecast increases in unemployment and reductions in GDP in New Zealand.

It was noted at the time that there was uncertainty around that figure. Trustpower identified no material deterioration in customer payment behaviour in the year since that additional provision was made. No such provision has been made as at 31 March 2021.

On this basis the following table details the loss allowance at 31 March 2021:

- I	Les	SS	tŀ	16
Ы	21/1		5	c

			More than 60 days past due		Total
Expected loss rate	0.4%	31.8%	76.6%	78.7%	
Gross carrying amount – trade receivables including unbilled sales (\$000)	85,223	1,176	488	3,502	90,389
Loss allowance	330	374	374	2,756	3,834
				2021 \$000	2020
					\$000
Opening balance				4,200	2,800
				4,200 3,198	
Opening balance Provision for receivables impairment Bad debts written off					2,800

Onenina	balance	

Closing balance

(d) Electricity price risk

Trustpower has elected to apply cash flow hedge accounting to those instruments it deems material and which qualify as cash flow hedges while immaterial contracts are not hedge accounted.

The aggregate notional volume of the outstanding electricity derivatives at 31 March 2021 was 2,754GWh (31 March 2020: 2,960GWh).

The hedged anticipated electricity purchase transactions are expected to occur continuously throughout the next three years from the end of the reporting period consistent with Trustpower's forecast electricity generation and retail electricity sales. Gains and losses recognised in the cash flow hedge reserve on electricity derivatives as of 31 March 2021 will be continuously released to the income statement in each period in which the underlying purchase transactions are recognised in the income statement.

As a result of the strategic review of its mass market retail business (see note 1 for more details), the forecast electricity purchase transactions related to mass market customers are now no longer considered highly probable. Under NZ IFRS 9, Financial Instruments, these transactions can no longer be considered when assessing the effectiveness of the hedging relationship. This has resulted in a fair value gain of \$17,407,000 being transferred from the cash flow hedge reserve to the income statement.

The timing of a possible sale and the forecast amount of fixed price sales to commercial and industrial customers were the two critical estimates when calculating the level of hedge ineffectiveness.

Sensitivity analysis

The following tables summarise the impact of increases/decreases of the relevant forward electricity prices on Trustpower's post-tax profit for the year and on other components of equity. The sensitivity analysis is based on the assumption that the relevant forward electricity prices had increased/decreased with all other variables held constant as a result of the fair value change in electricity price derivatives.

Decrease to profit of a 10% increase in electricity forward price Increase to profit of a 10% decrease in electricity forward price Decrease to equity of a 10% increase in electricity forward price Increase to equity of a 10% decrease in electricity forward price

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
(7,348)	(3,983)
7,469	3,983
14,210	10,897
(12,318)	(10,897)

Note A16: Financial risk management (continued)

Fair value of derivatives and other financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, electricity price hedges) is determined by using valuation techniques. Trustpower uses its judgement to select methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. Trustpower has used discounted cash flow analysis for various electricity price hedges that are not traded in an active market. The forward curve is derived from a combination of market quoted prices and management's best estimates. The discount rate is assumed as the counterparty's cost of funds for the period of the instrument. See parts (b) and (d) of this note for sensitivity analysis.

Fair values

Except for subordinated bonds and senior bonds (see note 14), the carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the financial statements approximates their fair values.

Note A17: Fair value measurement

Estimation of fair values

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined as follows:

- The fair value of financial assets and liabilities with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets are determined with reference to quoted market prices.
- The fair value of other financial assets and liabilities are calculated using discounted cash flow analysis based on market-quoted rates.
- The fair value of derivative financial instruments are calculated using quoted prices. Where such prices are not available, use is made of discounted cash flow analysis using the applicable yield curve or available forward price data for the duration of the instruments.

Where the fair value of a derivative is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows of the instrument. the two key types of variables used by the valuation techniques are:

- forward price curve (as described below); and
- discount rates.

Valuation Input	Source
Interest rate forward price curve to value interest rate swaps	Published market swap rates
Foreign exchange forward prices to value foreign exchange contracts	Published spot foreign exchange rates and interest rate differentials
Electricity forward price curve to value electricity price derivative instruments	Market quoted prices where available and the Directors' best estimate based on their view of the long run marginal cost of new generation where no market quoted prices are available
Discount rate for valuing interest rate derivatives	Published market interest rates as applicable to the remaining life of the instrument adjusted by the cost of credit of the counterparty for assets and the cost of credit of Trustpower for liabilities
Discount rate for valuing interest rate derivatives	Published market interest rates as applicable to the remaining life of the instrument adjusted by the cost of credit of the counterparty for assets and the cost of credit of Trustpower for liabilities
Discount rate for valuing electricity price derivatives	Assumed counterparty cost of funds ranging from 2.2% to 3.1%

If the discount rate for valuing electricity price derivatives increased/decreased by 1% then the fair value of the electricity price derivatives would have decreased/increased by an immaterial amount.

The selection of variables requires significant judgement and therefore there is a range of reasonably possible assumptions in respect of these variables that could be used in estimating the fair value of these derivatives. Maximum use is made of observable market data when selecting variables and developing assumptions for the valuation techniques. See earlier in this note for sensitivity analysis.

NZ IFRS 13 requires disclosure of fair value measurements by level of the following fair value measurement hierarchy which represents the level of judgement and estimation applied in valuing the instrument:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1)
- Inputs other than guoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (level 2)
- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3).

There were no transfers between level 1, 2 and 3 assets or liabilities within the fair value hierarchy (2020: none).

Note A17: Fair value measurement (continued)

The following tables present Trustpower's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value.

As at 31 March 2021

Assets per the statement of financial position Interest rate derivative assets Electricity price derivative assets Exchange rate derivative assets

Liabilities per the statement of financial position

Interest rate derivative liabilities Electricity price derivative liabilities Exchange rate derivative liabilities

As at 31 March 2020

Assets per the statement of financial position Interest rate derivative assets Electricity price derivative assets Exchange rate derivative assets

Liabilities per the statement of financial position Interest rate derivative liabilities Electricity price derivative liabilities

The following tables present the changes during the year of the

Assets per the statement of financial position Opening balance

Gains and (losses) recognised in profit or loss Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised Gains and (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised Closing balance Total gains or (losses) for the period included in profit or loss for reporting period Liabilities per the statement of financial position

Opening balance (Gains) and losses recognised in profit or loss Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised (Gains) and losses recognised in other comprehensive income Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised

Closing balance

Total (gains) or losses for the period included in profit or loss for reporting period

Settlements during the year

Electricity price derivatives are classified as Level 3 because the assumed location factors which are used to adjust the forward price path are unobservable.

A sensitivity analysis showing the effect on the value of the electricity price derivatives of reasonably possible alternative price path assumptions is shown in section (d) of note A16.

abilities that are measu	red at fair vali	Je.	
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
-	4,216	_	4,216
-	-	145,608	145,608
-	_	_	_
-	4,216	145,608	149,824
-	19,540	-	19,540
-	-	121,734	121,734
-	214	-	214
-	19,754	121,734	141,488
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
-	8,649	-	8,649
-	_	28,173	28,173
-	_		
-	8,649	28,173	36,822
_	27,297	_	27,297
_		2,754	2,754
	27,297	2,754	30,051
level 3 instruments beir	ng electricity	price derivative	?S.
		2021	2020
		\$000	\$000
		28,173	52,175
		5,119	2,001
		12,315	(46,815)
		1,005	16,895
		98,996	3,917
		145,608	28,173
r assets held at the end	ofthe		
		131,482	28,112
		2,754	15,929
		(21,541)	(9,021)
		115,681	(2,387)
		(136)	-
		24,976	(1,767)
		121,734	2,754
r liabilities held at the e	nd of the		
		92,199	3,462
		(18,769)	18,556
		(10,/09)	טרר,טו

Note A18: Financial instruments by category

	Note	Assets at amortised cost \$000	Assets at fair value through profit or loss \$000	Assets at fair value through other comprehensive income \$000
As at 31 March 2021 Assets per the statement of financial position				
Derivative financial instruments Trade and other receivables excluding prepayments	A7	- 107,506	46,739 -	103,085 -
Cash and cash equivalents Electricity market security deposits Loan receivable		6,091 95,899 7,333		-
		216,829	46,739	103,085
		Assets at amortised cost \$000	Assets at fair value through profit or loss \$000	Assets at fair value through other comprehensive income \$000
As at 31 March 2020 Assets per the statement of financial position				
Derivative financial instruments		_	23,017	13,805
Trade and other receivables excluding prepayments	A7	88,875	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents		8,662	-	-
Electricity market security deposits		541	-	-
Loan receivable		8,000		-
		106,078	23,017	13,805
		Liabilities at fair value through profit or loss \$000	Derivatives used for hedging \$000	Other financial liabilities at amortised cost \$000
As at 31 March 2021 Liabilities per the statement of financial position				<u> </u>
Unsecured bank loans including bank overdrafts	14	-	-	303,294
Unsecured subordinated bonds	14	-	-	-
Unsecured senior bonds	14	-	-	433,049
Lease liabilities	16	-	-	33,372
Derivative financial instruments Trade and other payables	A8	134,588	6,900	- 109,636
	///0	134,588	6,900	879,351
			D	
		Liabilities at fair value through	Derivatives used for	Other financial liabilities at
		profit or loss \$000	hedging \$000	amortised cost \$000
As at 31 March 2020 Liabilities per the statement of financial position				
Unsecured bank loans including bank overdrafts	14	_	-	158,690
Unsecured subordinated bonds	14	-	-	-
Unsecured senior bonds	14	-	-	432,208
Lease liabilities	16	-	-	36,100
Derivative financial instruments	0	29,750	301	-
Trade and other payables	A8	-	-	92,992
		29,750	301	719,990

Note A19: Electricity market security deposits

Trustpower manages its electricity price risk by entering various hedge agreements (see notes 7 and A16 for further details). Some of these hedge agreements are traded on the New Zealand electricity futures market operated by the Australian Stock Exchange (ASX). Trustpower is required to deposit funds to a level to ensuring the fair value of all open trades can be settled at any point. Consequently this balance is larger when the fair value of the open ASX trades is lower and vice versa.

Note A20: Supplementary accounting information

A20.1 Cash flow statement

The following are the definitions used in the cash flow statement:

- cash is considered to be cash on hand and deposits held at call with banks, net of bank overdrafts
- operating activities include all activities that are not investing or financing activities
- investing activities are those activities relating to the acquisition, holding and disposal of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investments in subsidiaries financing activities are those activities, which result in changes in the size and composition of the capital structure of the Group.

This includes both equity and debt not falling within the definition of cash. Dividends paid in relation to the capital structure are included in financing activities.

A20.2 Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The consolidated financial statements are presented in New Zealand currency units (NZD), which is Trustpower's functional and presentation currency.

A20.3 Adoption status of relevant new financial reporting standards and interpretations

There are no NZ IFRSs or NZ IFRIC interpretations that are not yet effective that would be expected to have a material impact on Trustpower.

Statutory information

Interests register

The Company is required to maintain an Interests Register in which particulars of certain transactions and matters involving the Directors must be recorded.

The matters set out below were recorded in the Interests Register of the Company during the financial year.

General notice of interest by directors

The Directors of the Company have declared interests in the following identified entities as at 31 March 2021.

Director	Interest	Entity
Paul Ridley-Smith	Director	Arvida Group Limited
	Shareholder	Morrison & Co Group Limited Partnership
	Employee	HRL Morrison & Co
David Prentice	Chief Executive	Trustpower Limited
	Director	Trustpower Metering Ltd (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	Trustpower Insurance Ltd (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	Hopsta Limited (formerly Energy Direct NZ Ltd) (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	King Country Energy Holdings Ltd (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	Ngati Tuwharetoa Electricity Ltd
	Advisor	Gore District Council – Capital Works Committee
	Board Advisor	Antarctica NZ - Scott Base Development Project
	Chair	MartinJenkins
Peter Coman	Director	Morrison and Co PIP Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co PPP GP 2 Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co PPP GO 3 Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co PPP GP SE Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co Employee Co-Invest (PIP 2) Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co Employee Co-Invest (PIP 3) Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co Property Investments Limited
	Director	Woodward Infrastructure Limited
	Director	PIP Holding Company Pty Limited
	Director	PIP Melbourne Company Pty Limited
	Director	Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited
	Director	RA (Holdings) 2014 Pty Limited
	Director	RA 2014 Pty Limited
	Shareholder	Morrison & Co Group Limited Partnership
	Employee	HRL Morrison & Co Limited
Susan Peterson	Director	Xero Limited
	Director	Property For Industry Limited
	Chair	Vista Group International Limited
	Director	P.F.I. Property No. 1 Limited
	Director	Board of Arvida Group Limited (ARV - NZX)
	Chair	Organic Initiative Limited
	Co Chair	New Zealand Markets Disciplinary Tribunal
	Member Trustee	Global Women
David Gibson	Director	Goodman Property Trust ("GMT")
	Director	Rangatira Limited
	Director	NZME
	Director	Goodman (NZ) Limited
	Director	Goodman Property Aggregated Limited
	Trustee	Diocesan School for Girls
	Chair & Trustee	Diocesan School for Girls Heritage Foundation

Statutory information (continued)

Director	Interest	Entity
Keith Turner	Director	TransGrid in New S
	Chair	Dam Watch
	Chair	Milford Opportuniti
	Chair	Ministry of Environ
	Member	Expert reviewer of v
Kevin Baker	Director	Infratil Infrastructu
	Director	CDC Group Holding
	Director	Ambient Holdings F
	Director & Shareholder	Fenn Lanes Consul
	Shareholder	Morrison & Co Grou
	Consultant	Morrison & Co

Information used by Directors

During the financial year there were no notices from Directors of the Company requesting to disclose or use Company information received in their capacity as Directors which would not otherwise have been available to them.

Directors' Fees

The following fee structure was in place for the full financial year:

Position

Chair
Director
Chair Audit & Risk Committee
Member Audit & Risk Committee
Chair People & Remuneration Committee
Member People & Remuneration Committee
Chair Governance & Nominations Committee
Member Governance & Nominations Committee
Chair Trustpower Insurance Limited
Total fee payable

The Board's view is that the structure reflects the expectation that all directors participate in the governance of the company outside the formal board process as well as recognising the additional responsibilities associated with being chair of the Board or of a committee.

All Directors took a voluntary fee reduction and the Senior Leadership Team contributed part of their short term incentive to partially fund donations made to charitable organisations impacted by Covid-19.

South Wales

ties

- nment Audit and Risk Committee
- wind development in the Chatham Islands
- ure Property Limited
- igs Pty Limited
- Pty Limited
- Itants Limited
- up Ltd Partnership

Current annual fee \$	
180,000	
95,000	
20,000	
-	
15,000	
-	
15,000	
-	
5,000	
805,000	

Statutory information (continued)

Directors holding office and their remuneration

During the year to 31 March 2021 there were two director resignations Sam Knowles (effective July 2020) and Geoff Swier (effective November 2020). these directors were replaced by David Gibson (September 2020) and Peter Coman (November 2020). All other directors were directors for the entire year.

The Directors holding office during the year to 31 March 2021 are listed below. The total amount of the remuneration and other benefits received by each Director during the financial year, and responsibility held, is listed next to their names.

Director	Base Fee	Audit and Risk Committee Chair	People and Remuneration Committee Chair	Governance and Nominations Committee Chair	Trustpower Insurance Limited Chair	Total Remuneration FY21	Total Remuneration FY20	Responsibility Held during the year
Richard Aitken	_	-	-	-	-	-	\$28,667	Independent Director (until 26 July 2019)
Alan Bickers	_		_	_	_	-	\$28,667	Independent Director (until 26 July 2019)
Kevin Baker	\$85,500	_	-	-	-	\$85,500	\$98,000	Non-executive Director Member of Audit & Risk Committee
Peter Coman	\$35,625	-	-	-	-	\$35,625	-	Non-executive Director (from 6 November 2020)
David Gibson	\$48,813	_	_	\$7,875	_	\$56,688	_	Independent Director (from 7 September 2020) Chair of Governance & Nominations Committee (from 7 September 2020) Member of People & Remuneration Committee (from 7 September 2020) Member of Audit & Risk Committee (from 7 September 2020)
Sam Knowles	\$32,931	\$6,000	-	_	-	\$38,931	\$119,250	Independent Director (until 24 July 2020) Chair of Audit & Risk Committee (until 24 July 2020) Member of Governance & Nominations Committee (until 24 July 2020)
Susan Peterson	\$85,500	\$12,000	\$7,875	\$5,625	_	\$111,000	\$114,250	Independent Director Chair of Governance & Nominations Committee (until 6 November 2020) Chair of Audit & Risk Committee (from 24 July 2020) Chair of People & Remuneration Committee (from 6 November 2020)
David Prentice	_	-	_	_	-	-	\$46,000	Independent Director (from 26 July 2019 until 24 January 2020) Executive Director (from 24 January 2020)* Member of People & Remuneration Committee (from 1 October 2019 until 24 January 2020) Member of Audit and Risk Committee (from 1 October 2019 until 24 January 2020)
Paul Ridley- Smith	\$162,000	-	-	-	- :	\$162,000	\$178,250	Chair of the Board Non-executive Director Member of Governance & Nominations Committee Member of People & Remuneration Committee
Geoffrey Swier	\$62,631	-	\$5,625	-	-	\$68,256	\$114,250	Independent Director (until 6 November 2020) Chair of People & Remuneration Committee (until 6 November 2020)
Keith Turner	\$85,500	-	_	_	\$4,500	\$90,000	\$64,333	Non-executive Director (from 26 July 2019)
						\$648,000	\$791,667	

*Upon appointment as Acting Chief Executive

Statutory information (continued)

Number of meetings held/attended for the year ended 31 March 2021

Board meeting	and Risk	Remuneration	Nominations	Comments
22	5	4	2	
22	5	-	_	
4	_	-	_	Appointed 6 November 2020
4	2	2	1	Appointed 7 September 2020
14	3	_	2	Resigned 24 July 2020
22	5	4	2	
22	5	-	_	
22	-	4	2	
18	3	2	_	Resigned 6 November 2020
22	-	-	_	
	meeting 22 22 4 4 4 14 22 22 22 22 22 18	Board meeting and Risk Committee 22 5 22 5 4 - 4 2 14 3 22 5 23 5 24 2 5 2 5 5 22 5 23 5 24 5 25 5 26 5 27 5 28 5 29 5 21 5 22 5 23 5 24 5 25 5 26 7 38 33	Board meetingand Risk CommitteeRemuneration Committee2254225-4422143-2254225-225-23-4245-25-426-4275-28-42932	Board meetingand Risk CommitteeRemuneration CommitteeNominations Committee2254222544221143-22254222522522523-421832-

There are eight scheduled Board meetings and one scheduled strategy day discussion. The Covid-19 pandemic resulted in a significant increase in unscheduled meetings in FY21.

Overall remuneration philosophy

We depend heavily on our people to deliver strong performance for our stakeholders. We have a comprehensive strategy that is designed to attract the best people we can and to retain them in our business. Our approach to remunerating our people, and rewarding them for delivering desired business performance and long-term value, is a key component of this strategy. Our remuneration philosophy is guided by the principles that remuneration will:

- be clearly aligned with our company values, culture and strategy
- support us to attract, retain and engage employees
- be fair, equitable and flexible
- appropriately reflect market conditions and the organisational context
- recognise and reward high performance
- align with creating long term value.

The Board has established a People and Remuneration Committee to assist it in developing and implementing its remuneration philosophy. The committee charter and remuneration policy is available at https://www.trustpower.co.nz/Company-And-Investor-Information/Governance-Documents.

Remuneration components

There are three components to employee remuneration; fixed remuneration, pay for performance remuneration and other benefits.

Fixed remuneration Fixed remuneration is determined based on the role responsibilities, individual performance and experience, and available market remuneration data.

Pay for performance remuneration

Pay for performance remuneration recognises and rewards high performing employees and comprises short-term incentives (cash), and long-term incentives (paid in shares).

Short-term incentives (STIs)

The STIs are based 50% on employee performance and 50% based on company performance. Employee performance is measured against key performance indicators (KPIs) linked directly to the employee's role. Company performance was based on:

- Shareholder return (20%)
- Environment, social and governance (25%)
- Regulatory and stakeholder management (20%)
- Operating performance (35%)

Employees receive STIs of up to 20% or 40% of their salary depending on seniority within the Company. The Board approves executive balanced scorecard objectives, company financial performance targets and outcomes on an annual basis. The Board retains the right to adjust any STI at its absolute discretion and may if it chooses not pay any STI payments at all.

Long-term incentives (LTIs)

The long-term incentive is based on Trustpower's Total Shareholder Return (TSR) over a three year period relative to the TSR of the other NZX50 companies. Eligible employees are issued a notional share parcel equivalent in value to the share price at the start of the scheme grown by the TSR over the three years of the scheme. Employees generally receive parcels of notional shares at the Board's discretion depending on seniority. No bonus is paid unless Trustpower's TSR is in the top half of all NZX50 companies with 50% of the value of the notional share parcel paid if Trustpower is at the 50th percentile and the full value of the notional share parcel payable if Trustpower's TSR is at or above the 80th percentile. The bonus is settled in cash but employees are required to use the net after tax proceeds to compulsorily acquire Trustpower shares. The Board retains an overall discretion as to the structure of the LTI and the quantum of LTI issued each year.

Statutory information (continued)

There are 13 senior managers currently participating in the LTI scheme. The Company's approach to reporting the value of the LTI is to report the value of cash received (or shares that vest) in the relevant financial year rather than the value of the LTI expensed/accrued in the relevant financial year. Accordingly, the details behind the payment made in the financial year to 31 March 2021 were as follows:

	Bonus paid (A*B*C)	\$8.40 per notional share
С	Bonus percentage	95.5%
	Ranking in NZX50	77%
В	Share price of notional shares (being opening value adjusted for Trustpower TSR)	\$8.80
	Total Shareholder Return (TSR). Calculated using dividends paid and a closing share price based on the volume weighted share price for the ten days immediately post announcement of the annual result on 13 May 2019	69.9%
	Opening share price (being the volume weighted share price in the ten trading days post commencement date)	\$5.18
Α	Number of notional shares	varies by individual from 20,000 to 40,000
	Vesting date	10 June 2020
	Commencement date	26 May 2017

Chief Executive's remuneration

The remuneration paid to Mr Prentice as Chief Executive was as follows:

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Period 13 January 2020* to 31 March 2020
Base salary	900,000	176,538
Bonus	1,000	-
Employer contribution to Kiwisaver	27,030	5,296
Vehicle	13,111	2,185
Accommodation	32,077	5,893
Flights	30,910	3,600
Total	1,004,128	193,512

* Mr Prentice took on the responsibilities of Chief Executive on 13 January 2020 as such the comparative figures are not for a complete year.

Mr Prentice is paid a base salary of \$900,000 per annum, plus Kiwisaver at 3% of that base. He ceased to receive director fees effective 13 January 2020. Mr Prentice's Total Remuneration does not include a Short Term Incentive. Mr Prentice is entitled to an LTI bonus in the format described above. The bonus received in 2021 was paid to all staff in recognition of the extra effort applied to successfully negotiate through the Covid-19 pandemic. He receives an accommodation, vehicle and travel allowance of up to \$80,000.00 per annum, for Trustpower related work in Tauranga.

Employee remuneration

During the financial year the number of employees or former employees (including employees holding office as directors of subsidiaries) who received remuneration and other benefits in their capacity as employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, the value of which was or exceeded \$100,000 per annum is shown in the following table.

The value of remuneration benefits analysed includes:

- fixed remuneration including allowance/overtime payments
- employer superannuation contributions
- short-term cash incentives relating to FY20 performance but paid in FY21
- the value of equity-based long term incentives paid during FY21 $\,$
- redundancy and other payments made on termination of employment.
- The figures do not include amounts paid post 31 March 2021 that relate to the year ended 31 March 2021.

Further details of the remuneration of the Chief Executive can be found in the table above

Statutory information (continued)

Salary band	Continuing employees	Discontinued employees	Total
\$100,000 to \$109,999	38	1	39
\$110,000 to \$119,999	25	1	26
\$120,000 to \$129,999	27	2	29
\$130,000 to \$139,999	24	1	25
\$140,000 to \$149,999	23	2	25
\$150,000 to \$159,999	14	-	14
\$160,000 to \$169,999	8	-	8
\$170,000 to \$179,999	5	-	5
\$180,000 to \$189,999	4	-	4
\$190,000 to \$199,999	1	1	2
\$200,000 to \$209,999	2	-	2
\$210,000 to \$219,999	5	1	6
\$220,000 to \$229,999	3	1	4
\$230,000 to \$239,999	4	-	4
\$240,000 to \$249,999	1	-	1
\$250,000 to \$259,999	1	-	1
\$260,000 to \$269,999	2	-	2
\$270,000 to \$279,999	_	2	2
\$440,000 to \$449,999	1	-	1
\$490,000 to \$499,999	1	-	1
\$510,000 to \$519,999	1	-	1
\$540,000 to \$549,999	1	-	1
\$570,000 to \$579,999	-	1	1
\$730,000 to \$739,999	-	1	1
\$870,000 to \$879,999	1	-	1
\$880,000 to \$889,999	1	-	1
\$920,000 to \$929,999	1	_	1
\$930,000 to \$939,999	1	_	1
\$950,000 to \$ 959,999	1	_	1
\$1,000,000 to \$1,009,999	1	_	1
Total	197	14	211

Indemnification and insurance of Directors and Executives

During the financial year, the Company paid insurance premiums in respect of Directors' and certain executive employees' liability insurance, as permitted by the Company's Constitution and the Companies Act 1993. The policies do not specify the premium for individuals. This insurance extends to Directors and certain executive employees acting in the capacity of a director or on behalf of a subsidiary or related company.

The Directors' and executive employees' liability insurance provides cover against costs and expenses involved in defending legal actions and any resulting payments arising from a liability to persons (other than the Company or a related body corporate) incurred in their capacity as director or executive employee unless the conduct involves a wilful breach of duty or an improper use of inside information or position to gain advantage.

The Company has entered into deeds of indemnity in respect of each Director, and member of the Senior Leadership Team whereby each such director and executive employee is indemnified against the types of liability and costs described above, as permitted by the Company's Constitution and the Companies Act 1993.

The Company has also entered into deeds of indemnities with certain Trustpower officers acting as representatives on boards of other entities.

Statutory information (continued)

Subsidiary company directors

Set out below are details of the Directors of Trustpower's subsidiaries as at 31 March 2021.

Director as at 31 March 2021	Trustpower Group Company
Peter Calderwood	King Country Energy Limited
Robert Carter	King Country Energy Limited
Kevin Palmer	King Country Energy Limited
David Prentice	Trustpower Metering Limited Trustpower Insurance Limited Hopsta Limited King Country Energy Holdings Limited
Keith Turner	Trustpower Insurance Limited

The remuneration and other benefits received by employees acting as directors of subsidiaries during the financial year is disclosed in the relevant bandings for employee remuneration. Remuneration paid to directors acting as directors of subsidiary companies is disclosed under the directors' fees section.

General Notice of Interests by directors of subsidiary companies

Director	Interest	Entity
Peter Calderwood	GM Strategy & Growth	Trustpower Limited
Kevin Palmer	Chief Financial Officer	Trustpower Limited
David Prentice*	Chief Executive	Trustpower Limited
Keith Turner*		

*Refer General Notice of Interests by Directors

Information used by directors of subsidiaries

During the financial year there were no notices from directors of subsidiary companies requesting to disclose or use subsidiary company information received in their capacity as directors which would not otherwise have been available to them.

Directors' transactions and relevant interests in securities of the company

The relevant interests of Directors in securities of the Company as at 31 March 2021 are listed below.

Director	Class of Security	Interests in	Trustpower Limited	Interests in Asso	iated Companies	
				Infratil Limited	Tilt Renewables Limited	
		Number Held at 31 March 2021	Number Held at 31 March 2020	Number Held at 31 March 2021	Number Held at 31 March 2021	
Kevin Baker	Ordinary Shares	-	-	515,047	-	
	Bonds	-	-	850,000	-	
Susan Peterson	Ordinary Shares	-	-	-	-	
David Prentice	Ordinary Shares	-	-	595	258	
Paul Ridley-Smith	Ordinary Shares	-	-	77,711	-	
	Bonds	-	-	609,500	-	
Keith Turner	Ordinary Shares	-	-	7,500	-	
David Gibson	Ordinary Shares	-	-	5,230	-	
Peter Coman	Ordinary Shares	-	-	270,769	-	

The Company was not advised of any security transactions in the Company by any Director during the year.

Security holder information

Substantial security holders

The Company's register of substantial security holders, prepared in accordance with Section 35C of the Securities Markets Act 1988 recorded the following information as at 30 April 2021.

As at 30 April 2021, Trustpower Limited had 312,973,000 ordinary shares on issue.

Security Holder

Infratil Limited TECT Holdings Limited

SPREAD OF HOLDERS AS AT 30 APRIL 2021

Shares

1 to 999
1,000 to 1,999
2,000 to 4,999
5,000 to 9,999
10,000 to 49,999
50,000 to 99,999
100,000 to 499,999
500,000 to 999,999
1,000,000 plus

Senior Bonds

5,000 to 9,999 10,000 to 49,999 50,000 to 99,999 100,000 to 499,999 500,000 to 999,999 1,000,000 plus

Shares

New Zealand Australia United Kingdom United States of America Other

Senior bonds

New Zealand Australia United Kingdom United States of America Other

		Number	
	Shares Shares		159,742,389 83,878,838
Holders	%	Shares	%
1,686	14.1%	791,508	0.3%
1,965	16.4%	2,401,248	0.8%
6,670	55.9%	16,334,026	5.2%
957	8.0% 5.0%	6,242,279	2.0%
598	5.0%	10,286,365	3.3%
39	0.3%	2,521,915	0.8%
27	0.2%	4,941,866	1.6%
5	0.0% 0.1%	3,900,452	1.2%
11 11,958	100.0%	265,553,341	84.8% 100.0%
076'11	100.0%	312,973,000	100.0%
		Senior	
Holders	%	Bonds	%
401	11.6%	2,284,000	0.5%
2,446	71.0%	48,515,000	11.1%
358	10.4%	21,061,000	4.8%
179	5.2%	28,798,000	6.6%
15	0.4%	10,232,000	2.3%
47	1.4%	324,890,000	74.7%
3,446	100.0%	435,780,000	100.0%
Holders	%	Chases	%
HUIDELS	/0	Shares	/0
11,757	98.3%	311,795,728	99.6%
105	0.9%	246,061	0.1%
28	0.2%	39,613	0.0%
19	0.2%	683,474	0.2%
49	0.4%	208,124	0.1%
11,958	100.0%	312,973,000	100.0%
		Casiaa	
Holders	%	Senior Bonds	%
3,424	99.4%	434,592,000	99.7%
7	0.2%	677,000	0.1%
5	0.1%	151,000	0.0%
4	0.1%	205,000	0.1%
6	0.2%	155,000	0.0%
3,446	100.0%	435,780,000	100.0%

Security holder information (continued)

Voting rights

Every shareholder present in person, by proxy or by representative, on a vote by voices or a show of hands has one vote, and on a poll has one vote for each fully paid share held. Shares held as treasury stock do not have voting rights.

Stock exchange listing

The Company's shares are listed on the NZSX and its senior and subordinated bonds are listed on the NZDX.

Current credit rating status

Trustpower does not currently have an external credit rating.

Current NZX waivers

Trustpower does not have any current NZX waivers.

NZX disciplinary action

There has been no action taken by NZX in relation to the Company under Listing Rule 5.4.2.

Largest security holders (as at 30 April 2021)

Rank	Holder Name	Shares	%
1	Infratil Limited	159,742,389	51.04%
2	TECT Holdings Limited	83,878,838	26.80%
3	Custodial Services Limited	5,946,272	1.90%
4	Hobson Wealth Custodian Limited	3,400,559	1.09%
5	Forsyth Barr Custodians Limited	3,056,427	0.98%
6	HSBC Nominees A/C NZ Superannuation Fund Nominees Limited	2,880,501	0.92%
7	Citibank Nominees (New Zealand) Limited	2,126,170	0.68%
8	New Zealand Depository Nominee Limited	1,443,097	0.46%
Э	HSBC Nominees (New Zealand) Limited	1,281,237	0.41%
10	Public Trust Class 10 Nominees Limited	1,238,008	0.40%
11	FNZ Custodians Limited	1,026,274	0.33%
12	Accident Compensation Corporation*	962,742	0.31%
13	JBWere (NZ) Nominees Limited	891,199	0.28%
14	BNP Paribas Nominees (NZ) Limited	807,600	0.25%
15	Clyde Parker Holland + Rena Holland	596,000	0.19%
16	Public Trust*	455,010	0.15%
17	Masfen Securities Limited	337,912	0.11%
18	Brett Anthony Hart + Lynn Marion Fitness + Judith Louise Burney	319,431	0.10%
19	Brett Anthony Hart	304,000	0.10%
20	ASB Nominees Limited	271,214	0.09%
		270,964,880	86.59%

*These names are registered in the name of New Zealand Central Securities Depository Limited.

Directory

Board of Directors

Paul Ridley-Smith (Chair) Kevin Baker Peter Coman David Gibson Susan Peterson David Prentice Keith Turner

Email address

comms@trustpower.co.nz

Auditors

Limited

Takapuna

PricewaterhouseCoopers 188 Quay Street Auckland 1142

Share registrar

159 Hurstmere Road

Private Bag 92119

Auckland 1142

Registered office

Trustpower Building 108 Durham Street Tauranga 3110

Postal address

Private Bag 12023 Tauranga Mail Centre Tauranga 3110

Telephone: 07 572 9800 Facsimile: 07 572 9825

Facsimile: 09 488 8787 Shareholders with enquiries about transactions, change of address or dividend payments should contact the Share Registrar.

Financial Calendar



Stock exchange listing

New Zealand Exchange Limited Level 2 NZX Centre 11 Cable Street Wellington 6011

Website

www.trustpower.co.nz

Computershare Investor Services

Telephone: 09 488 8700

November 2021 Half year announcement

Nov 2021 Record date interim dividend

Dec 2021 Payment interim



Jan 2022 Third quarter operating information



April 2022 Fourth quarter operating information



May 2022 Full year announcement



www.trustpower.co.nz

Explaining the **Financial Statements**

Retail Earnings

FY21 showed a strong result with good momentum for our retail business. Product margins in electricity and telecommunications were up significantly. The electricity margin was driven by price changes undertaken primarily in calendar year 2020, and our telecommunication result was elevated on customer numbers and product mix.

The retail result was also buoyed by a reduction in cash operating and acquisition costs, primarily because of Covid-19 lockdowns reducing customer acquisition activity. This was offset by unfavourable IFRS15 adjustments, driven by a relative decrease in customer acquisition activity in FY21 compared to FY20.

Generation Earnings

Generation production volumes were hampered by historically low inflows across our portfolio; however, this was more than offset by materially higher wholesale prices.

Generation division revenues year-on-year were also impacted by the sale of Trustpower's meter asset business in November 2019 (\$7.8m year-on-year impact), increased share of corporate costs, and higher operating costs mainly relating to maintenance and direct costs of running plants more during high prices.

Group Result

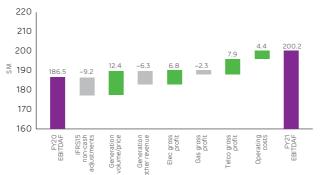
Group NPAT was adversely impacted by the fair value losses incurred on some of our electricity price hedges. While the fair value movements of electricity price hedges in total represented a loss of only \$1.5 million, differences in accounting treatments have seen fair value gains of \$85.3 million taken to reserves while a loss of \$86.8 million is reflected in the income statement. These fair value movements are non-cash items.

Trustpower's underlying earnings were strong year-on-year, due to good gains in retail margins and favourable wholesale prices for our generation production.

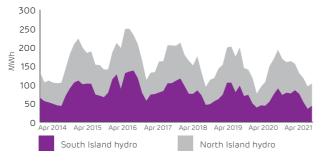
Balance Sheet/Dividend

Trustpower's balance sheet remains in a strong position, despite an increase in net debt that was driven by market prudential requirements due to high wholesale prices and our net position in the market. A fully imputed final dividend of 18.5 cents per share has been declared, bringing total dividends for the year to 35.5 cents per share, an increase of 9.2% on last year.

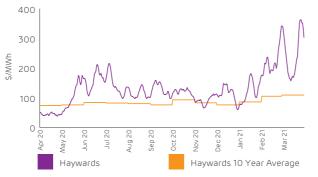
Group EBITDAF* FY20 to FY21



Monthly Generation Volumes







Financial Statements

Trustpower is pleased to present its audited financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are grouped into the broad categories the Directors consider the most relevant when evaluating the performance of Trustpower. The sections are:

Retail	Notes 3 –
Generation	Notes 9 –
Funding	Notes 14 -
Tax, Related Parties & Other Notes	Notes 21 –

There is also an appendix, from notes A1 to A20, which contains additional detailed disclosure readers may wish to use to supplement the disclosures in the primary sections of notes listed above.

There are also profitability analysis notes 3 and 9 for the Retail and Generation segments.

Note index

Basis of preparation	1
Borrowings	14
Capitalised customer acquisition costs	4
Commitments – Generation	13
Commitments – Retail	8
Contingent liabilities and subsequent events	24
Critical accounting estimates and judgements – Generation	11
Critical accounting estimates and judgements – Income Tax	23
Critical accounting estimates and judgements – Retail	6
Deferred income tax	22
Dividends on ordinary shares	18
Finance income and costs	15
Financial risk management – Funding	20
Financial risk management – Generation	12
Financial risk management – Retail	7
Generation profitability analysis	9
Imputation credit account	19
Income tax expense	21
Intangible assets	5
Leases	16
Property, plant and equipment	10
Related party transactions	25
Retail profitability analysis	3
Segment information	2
Share Capital	17

Accounting policies can be found throughout the notes to the financial statements and are denoted by a grey box surrounding them. Policies are placed within the note that is the most relevant, however the policy applies to all financial statements and notes.

*EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure. Please refer to note A2 to the financial statements for a description of why we use this measure

Appendix index

Accounts payable and accruals	A8
Accounts receivable and prepayments	A7
Cash flow hedge reserve	A10
Derivative financial instruments	A11
Earnings per share	A3
Electricity market security deposits	A19
Employee share based compensation	A14
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments	A9
Fair value measurement	A17
Financial instruments by category	A18
Financial risk management - appendix	A16
Investments in subsidiaries	A12
Net tangible assets per share	A4
Non-GAAP measures	A2
Other operating expenses	A5
Property, plant and equipment at historical cost	A15
Reconciliation of net cash from operating activities	A13
with profit after tax attributable to the shareholders	
Remuneration of auditors	A6
Significant accounting policies index	A1
Supplementary accounting information	A20

Key Metrics

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Profit After Tax (\$M)	31	98	93	114	94
Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, Amortisation, Fair Value Movements of Financial					
Instruments and Asset Impairments (EBITDAF)* (\$M)	200	186	222	243	218
Underlying earnings after tax (\$M)	94	75	103	135	115
Basic earnings per share (cents per share)	10.9	30.4	29.0	40.9	29.6
Underlying earnings per share (cents per share)	30.1	24.1	32.8	43.1	36.6
Dividends paid during the year (cents per share)	33	49	59	34	33
Net debt to EBITDAF	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.9	3.0
Net tangible assets per share (dollars per share)	3.14	3.12	3.61	4.21	4.10
Customers, Sales and Service					
Electricity connections (000s)	265	266	267	273	276
Telecommunication connections (000s)	112	104	96	87	76
Gas connections (000s)	44	41	39	37	33
Total utility accounts (000s)	421	411	402	397	385
Customers with two or more services (000s)	123	116	107	100	90
Mass market sales – fixed price (GWh)	1,824	1,817	1,823	1,784	1,895
Time of use sales – fixed price (GWh)	483	826	902	945	835
Time of use sales – spot price (GWh)	826	972	1,028	1,086	1,244
Total customer sales (GWh)	3,133	3,615	3,753	3,815	3,974
Average spot price of electricity purchased (\$/MWh)	147	109	131	91	55
Gas Sales (TJ)	1,039	986	1,006	1,012	1,013
Annualised customer churn rate	17%	17%	20%	19%	17%
Annualised customer churn rate – total market	19%	20%	22%	21%	20%
Generation Production and Procurement					
North Island generation production (GWh)	777	849	1,010	1,209	1,010
South Island generation production (GWh)	931	910	984	1,026	1,007
Total New Zealand generation production (GWh)	1,708	1,759	1,994	2,235	2,017
Average spot price of electricity generated (\$/MWh)	144	107	125	88	52
Net third party fixed price volume purchased (GWh)	959	1,512	1,463	1,539	1,309
Other Information					
Resource consent non-compliance events	10	21	10	5	15
Staff numbers (full time equivalents)	801	809	818	803	786
*EPITDAE is a pap CAAP maggura. Pafer to pate A2 for more informati	00				

*EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure. Refer to note A2 for more information.

Directors' Responsibility Statement

The Directors are pleased to present the financial statements of Trustpower Limited and subsidiaries for the year ended 31 March 2021.

The Directors are responsible for ensuring that the financial statements fairly present the financial position of the Group as at 31 March 2021 and the financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

The Directors consider that the financial statements of the Group have been prepared using appropriate accounting policies, consistently applied and supported by reasonable judgements and estimates and that all relevant financial reporting and accounting standards have been followed.

The Directors believe that proper accounting records have been kept that enable, with reasonable accuracy, the determination of the financial position of the Group and facilitate compliance of the financial statements with the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.

The Directors consider that they have taken adequate steps to safeguard the assets of the Group to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The owners of Trustpower do not have the power to amend these financial statements after they are issued.

Paulinsm

Paul Ridley-Smith Chair

SR Peter

Susan Peterson Director

Company Registration Number 565426 Dated: 17 May 2021



Independent auditor's report

To the Shareholders of Trustpower Limited

Our opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements of Trustpower Limited (the Company), including its subsidiaries (the Group), present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Group as at 31 March 2021, its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

What we have audited

The Group's financial statements comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021; •
- the income statement for the year then ended;
- the statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the statement of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the cash flow statement for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the financial statements, which include significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (ISAs (NZ)) and International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Independence

We are independent of the Group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) (PES 1) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) issued by the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants (IESBA Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

Our firm carries out other services for the Group in the area of tax compliance, specifically the review of income tax returns and tax related correspondence. We are also engaged to provide general tax advisory services and to provide other assurance engagements related to the Trustpower Insurance Limited solvency return and telecommunications development levy. Additionally we performed an agreed upon procedures engagement over the financial information for King Country Energy Limited. The provision of these other services has not impaired our independence as auditor of the Group.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

pwc

Description of the key audit matter

Classification of retail business assets and hedge ineffectiveness

As disclosed in note 1 to the financial statements, on 28 January 2021 Trustpower announced a strategic review of its mass market retail business to test market interest in that business.

A disposal group is classified as held for sale if its carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. The held for sale classification is used if the sale of that group of assets is highly probable at balance date. Assessing the probability of a sale requires the application of significant judgement.

As outlined in note 1, the Directors have considered that at balance date the sale was not highly probable because there were a number of uncertainties, including the following:

- While indicative bids had been received, they had not been evaluated with due diligence still to be undertaken by bidders and final bids to be received;
- Regulatory approval would potentially be required by some bidders; and
- The Tauranga Electricity Consumer Trust (TECT) proposed restructure process was still in progress, with the possibility that it may require High Court approval.

As a result of the potential disposal of the retail business, the Directors have further determined that certain contracts for differences (CFDs) no longer meet the hedge accounting criteria as the hedged transactions, being forecast electricity spot market purchases required to service demand from mass market customers, are now no longer considered highly probable. The associated fair value of \$17,407,000 has been transferred from the cash flow hedge reserve to the income statement, resulting in a corresponding increase in profit. Refer to Notes 1 and A16(d).

Reviewing hedge documentation and, through discussions with management, obtaining a detailed understanding of the composition of the CFD hedge portfolio used to manage electricity price risk:

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Our procedures to assess the classification of retail business assets included:

- Obtaining a detailed timeline of events and corroborating the fact pattern supporting the Directors' assessment as to whether a sale is highly probable at balance date through:
- Examination of Board minutes and papers of the Company including advisor reports relevant to the potential sale and details of the latest timetable:
- Review of documents on the TECT website evidencing the status of their proposed restructure; and
- Discussions with management and Directors both pre and post balance date on the status of the transaction and key fact patterns.
- Assessing the evidence against the criteria of the accounting standard; and
- Reviewing the disclosures in the financial statements outlining the significant judgements in relation to the potential sale.

In relation to the testing of hedge ineffectiveness our procedures included:

- Evaluating management's judgements regarding the probability of future electricity purchases considering the fact pattern surrounding the status of the strategic review, with reference to the quidance in NZ IFRS 9. This included assessing the estimated timing of a potential sale;
- Assessing the estimated forecast electricity purchase volumes required to service the continuing fixed price sales commercial and industrial customer base by comparing them to historical levels and understanding reasons for expected changes;
- Testing the fair value of the ineffective CFDs, with the assistance of our own valuation specialists; and
- Reviewing the presentation and disclosure of this matter in the financial statements.



Description of the key audit matter

These matters are a key audit matter due to the significance of the strategic review to users of the financial statements, the level of judgement in assessing whether the held for sale criteria is met and the judgement and estimation involved in determining and valuing the hedge ineffectiveness adjustment. In this regard, the key judgement is the timing of a possible sale and the key estimate is the forecast volume of electricity purchases required to service Trustpower's ongoing fixed price sales commercial and industrial customer base.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

We had no matters to report as a result of our procedures.

Carrying value of generation assets

As described in notes 10 and 11 in the financial statements, generation assets are recorded at fair value and revalued every three years or more frequently if there is evidence of a significant change in value. The effect of this policy is to ensure that at each reporting date the carrying value materially approximates estimated fair value. Fair value is determined using a discounted cash flow methodology.

The valuation of generation assets involves a number of significant assumptions including forward electricity prices, the weighted average cost of capital used to discount future cash flows, estimated avoided cost of transmission (ACOT) revenues, the inflation rate, and operational inputs such as future generation volumes and operating costs. All these assumptions involve judgements about the future.

Since the generation assets were last revalued at 31 March 2020, there have been several significant developments that impact the key inputs used in determining the fair value as disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements. These matters include the announcement by New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Limited of its intention to close its aluminium smelter at Tiwai Point from 2025 and the Electricity Authority's release of its final Transmission Pricing Guidelines which would end Trustpower's avoided cost of transmission (ACOT) revenue from 1 April 2024.

In the current year, management, with the assistance of independent valuers, have estimated a valuation range at 31 March 2021 to determine whether the carrying value at year end materially represents fair value or whether a revaluation is required.

Utilising our energy sector valuation specialist we have reviewed and sensitised the key assumptions used to independently determine an estimated valuation range. Our procedures have included:

- Comparing the forward electricity price path to current externally derived market forecast data and our independent estimate of the price path;
- Comparing the weighted average cost of capital against our independently calculated rate reflecting current market conditions;
- Assessing the appropriateness of ACOT revenues, considering the latest Electricity Authority announcements: and
- Comparing the inflation rate used to the Reserve Bank of New Zealand forecast.

We assessed the appropriateness of the operational inputs' assumptions for generation volumes and costs by:

- Comparing forecast generation volumes to actual realised volumes over time; and
- Assessing forecasted operating and capital expenditure by understanding and evaluating the reasons for any significant changes between the costs included in the last revaluation and the current forecast.

Additionally we:

- Assessed the competence, independence and objectivity of the Group's valuation specialists;
- Checked the mathematical accuracy of the valuation estimate model:
- Met with the independent valuer to discuss the assumptions and judgements used to determine their valuation range estimate;
- Assessed the overall appropriateness of the valuation range; and
- Considered the adequacy of the related financial statement disclosures.

We had no matters to report as a result of our procedures.



Description of the key audit matter

The carrying value of the generation assets is within this range and near the midpoint. Consequently, the Directors have determined that the current carrying value represents fair value and a revaluation is not required.

Our audit approach Overview

Group

scoping

Iaterialitu

Key audit

matters

Overall group materiality: \$6.5 million, which represents approximately 5% of profit before tax, adjusted to exclude fair value losses and hedge ineffectiveness adjustments on financial instruments used to manage electricity price risk.

Given the impact of the increased volatility in electricity pricing on profit before tax, we excluded fair value losses on financial instruments used to manage electricity price risk. We also excluded the gain on the hedge ineffectiveness that, due to its size and infrequent occurrence, causes an unusual fluctuation in profit before tax. In our view, adjusted profit as determined above is the benchmark which best reflects the performance of the Group for the year ended 31 March 2021.

- Carrying value of generation assets

As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the financial statements. In particular, we considered where management made subjective judgements; for example, in respect of significant accounting estimates that involved making assumptions and considering future events that are inherently uncertain. As in all of our audits, we also addressed the risk of management override of internal controls, including among other matters, consideration of whether there was evidence of bias that represented a risk of material misstatement due to fraud.

Materiality

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. An audit is designed to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. Misstatements may arise due to fraud or error. They are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined certain quantitative thresholds for materiality, including the overall Group materiality for the financial statements as a whole as set out above. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit, the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and to evaluate the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate, on the financial statements as a whole.

How we tailored our group audit scope

We tailored the scope of our audit in order to perform sufficient work to enable us to provide an opinion on the financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Group, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which the Group operates.

A full scope audit was performed for Trustpower Limited based on its financial significance. Specified audit procedures and analytical review procedures were performed on material balances in the remaining entities within the Group, being King Country Energy Holdings Limited, King Country Energy Limited and Trustpower Insurance Limited.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Following our assessment of the risk of material misstatement, we performed: A full scope audit for Trustpower Limited

Specified audit procedures and analytical review procedures on material balances in the remaining entities within the Group.

As reported above, we have two key audit matters, being:

Classification of retail business assets and hedge ineffectiveness



Other information

The Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the financial statements

The Directors are responsible, on behalf of the Company, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with NZ IFRS and IFRS, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements, as a whole, are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board's website at:

https://www.xrb.govt.nz/assurance-standards/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/

This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Who we report to

This report is made solely to the Company's Shareholders, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Company and the Company's Shareholders, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Philippa (Pip) Cameron.

For and on behalf of:

Hicewakenouse Coopers

Chartered Accountants Auckland, New Zealand 17 May 2021

Income Statement

For The Year Ended 31 March 2021

Operating Revenue

Electricity revenue Telecommunications revenue Gas revenue Revenue allocated to customer incentives Other operating revenue

Operating Expenses

Line costs Electricity costs Generation asset maintenance costs Employee benefits Telecommunications cost of sales Gas cost of sales Customer incentives Other operating expenses

Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, Amortisation, Fair Movements of Financial Instruments and Asset Impairments (E

Impairment of assets

Gain on sale of metering equipment Net fair value (gains) / losses on financial instruments Amortisation of intangible assets Depreciation Operating Profit

Interest paid

Interest received Net finance costs

Profit Before Income Tax

Income tax expense

Profit After Tax

Profit after tax attributable to the shareholders of the Company Profit after tax attributable to non-controlling interests

Basic and diluted earnings per share (cents per share)

*EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure. Refer to note A2 for more information.

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	3, 9	760,898	804,214
	3	105,234	98,101
	3	29,842	29,934
	3	27,543	27,865
		29,272	29,818
		952,789	989,932
	3	242,709	280,732
		189,727	207,138
	9	21,753	22,219
		75,697	74,156
	3	67,199	63,236
	3	26,865	24,008
		20,742	26,872
	A5	107,930	105,105
		752,622	803,466
Value EBITDAF)*	A2	200,167	186,466
			100,100
	10	-	7,531
	10	-	(16,431)
	A9, A16	83,508	(16,169)
	5	12,669	11,033
	10,16	32,673	31,541
		71,317	168,961
	15	30,846	32,393
	15	(541)	(648)
		30,305	31,745
		41,012	137,216
	21	10,275	39,608
		30,737	97,608
/		34,123	95,071
		(3,386)	2,537
	A3	10.9	30.4

Statement of Comprehensive Income

For The Year Ended 31 March 2021	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Profit after tax		30,737	97,608
Other Comprehensive Income			
Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Revaluation losses on generation assets		-	(78,304)
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss:			
Fair value (losses)/gains on cash flow hedges	A10	85,092	(28,985)
Tax effect of the following:			
Revaluation losses on generation assets		-	9,282
Fair value losses/(gains) on cash flow hedges	A10	(23,826)	8,116
Total Other Comprehensive Gains/(Losses)		61,266	(89,891)
Total Comprehensive Income		92,003	7,717
Attributable to shareholders of the Company		95.389	5.180
Attributable to non-controlling interests		(3,386)	2,537

Statement of Changes in Equity

For The Year Ended 31 March 2021 No	Share capital ote \$000	Revaluation reserve \$000	Cash flow hedge reserve \$000	Retained earnings \$000	Total Shareholders' Equity \$000	Non- controlling interest \$000	Total Equity \$000
Opening balance as at 1 April 2019	2	801,920	28,856	393,625	1,224,403	24,570	1,248,973
Profit after tax attributable to							
the shareholders of the Company Disposal of revalued assets	-	-	_	95,071 -	95,071 -	2,537 –	97,608 –
Other comprehensive income – items that will not be reclassified to the profit or loss Revaluation losses on generation assets	_	(78,304)	_	_	(78,304)	_	(78,304)
Other comprehensive income – items that may be reclassified to the profit or loss		(10,201)			(10,001)		
Fair value gains/(losses) on cash flow hedges							
Realised	_	_	(16,895)	_	(16,895)	_	(16,895)
Unrealised	-	-	(12,090)	-	(12,090)	_	(12,090)
Tax effect of the following: Revaluation losses on generation assets	_	9,282	_	_	9,282	_	9,282
Fair value gains on cash flow hedges	_	-	8,116	_	8,116	_	8,116
Total other comprehensive income	-	(69,022)	(20,869)	_	(89,891)	_	(89,891)
Contributions by and distributions to non-controlling interest							
Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest	25 –	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total contributions by and							
distributions to non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transactions with owners recorded directly in equity							
Dividends paid	18 –	-	-	(153,356)	(153,356)	(3,320)	(156,676)
Total transactions with owners recorded directly in equity	-	_	-	(153,356)	(153,356)	(3,320)	(156,676)
Closing balance as at 31 March 202							

Statement of Changes in Equity (continued)

Note	Share capital \$000	Revaluation reserve \$000	Cash flow hedge reserve \$000	Retained earnings \$000	Total Shareholders' Equity \$000	Non- controlling interest \$000	Total Equity \$000
Opening balance as at 1 April 2020	2	732,898	7,987	335,340	1,076,227	23,787	1,100,014
Profit after tax attributable to							
the shareholders of the Company Disposal of revalued assets	-	-	-	34,123	34,123	(3,386)	30,737
Other comprehensive income – items that will not be reclassified to the profit or loss Revaluation losses on generation assets	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other comprehensive income – items that may be reclassified to the profit or loss Fair value gains/(losses) on cash flow hedges							
Realised	-	-	(869)	-	(869)	-	(869)
Unrealised	-	-	85,962	-	85,962	-	85,962
Tax effect of the following: Revaluation losses on							
generation assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair value gains/(losses) on cash flow hedges	-	-	(23,826)	-	(23,826)	-	(23,826)
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	61,267	-	61,267	-	61,267
Transactions with owners recorded directly in equity							
Dividends paid	-	-	-	(101,991)	(101,991)	(3,123)	(105,114)
Total transactions with owners recorded directly in equity	-	-	-	(101,991)	(101,991)	(3,123)	(105,114)
Closing balance as at 31 March 2021	2	732,898	69,254	267,472	1,069,626	17,278	1,086,904

Statement of Financial Position

Share capital Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instrument Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	17 A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4 A11	2 732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496 73,830	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07 22,70
Capital and reserves attributable to shareholders of the Company Share capital Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Share capital Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Revaluation reserve Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A10 A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	732,89 335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Retained earnings Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Capitalised sests Capitalised sests Cournent Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	335,34 7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Cash flow hedge reserve Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instrument Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	7,98 23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Non-controlling interests Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A19 A7 4 A11 10 16 4	17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	23,78 1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Total Equity Represented by: Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	1,100,01 8,66 54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,41 35,45 20,07
Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,47 35,45 20,07
Current Assets Cash at bank Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,47 35,45 20,07
Electricity market security deposits Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	54 90,77 35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,44 35,45 20,07
Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A7 4 A11 10 16 4	95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	90,7 35,32 14,1 149,4 1,836,4 35,4 <u>9</u> 20,07
Accounts receivable and prepayments Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	4 A11 10 16 4	110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	35,32 14,12 149,42 1,836,47 35,45 20,07
Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A11 10 16 4	34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	35,32 14,1; 149,4; 1,836,4; 35,4 <u>5</u> 20,07
Derivative financial instruments Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	10 16 4	75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	14,13 149,43 1,836,44 35,45 20,07
Taxation receivable Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	10 16 4	17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	149,4; 1,836,4 35,45 20,07
Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	16 4	340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496	1,836,4 35,45 20,07
Property, plant and equipment Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	16 4	32,248 13,496	35,45 20,07
Right-of-use assets Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	16 4	32,248 13,496	35,45 20,07
Capitalised customer acquisition costs Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	4	13,496	20,07
Derivative financial instruments Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals		-	
Loan receivable Intangible assets Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	A11	73,830	22.70
Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals			22,70
Total Assets Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals		7,333	8,00
Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals	5	35,466	38,7
Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accruals		732,898 267,472 69,254 17,278 1,086,904 6,091 95,899 110,306 34,959 75,994 17,618 340,867 1,839,150 32,248 13,496 73,830 7,333	1,961,36
Accounts payable and accruals		2,342,390	2,110,78
	A8	109,636	92,99
Unsecured senior bonds	14	83,046	
Unsecured bank loans	14	30,126	35,00
Lease liabilities	16	7,669	6,92
Derivative financial instruments	A11	87,111	2,71
Taxation payable		-	6,00
		317,588	143,63
Non-Current Liabilities			
Unsecured bank loans	14	273,168	158,69
Unsecured senior bonds	14	350,003	432,20
Lease liabilities	16	25,703	29,17
Derivative financial instruments	A11	54,377	27,33
Deferred tax liability	22	234,647	219,72
		937,898	867,13
Total Liabilities		1,255,486	1,010,76
Net Assets		1,086,904	1,100,01

Cash Flow Statement

Receipts from customers925,1491.013,593Cash was applied to:221,005814,560Payments to suppliers and employees721,005814,560Texation paid42,822439652Net Cash from Operating ActivitiesA13161,322153,068Cash Was provided from:-194,350Cash Was provided from:-194,350Cash was provided from:-194,355Cash was applied to:-194,355Cash was applied to:-194,355Cash was applied to:-128,758Cash was applied to:-128,758Cash was applied to:-128,758Cash was applied to:-129,676Cash was provided from:-194,354Purchase of property, plant and equipment-26,106Purchase of intangible assets-129,676Vet Cash used in Investing ActivitiesCash was applied to:Cash was provided from:Bank loan proceedsCash was provided from:Cash was provided from:Cash was provided from:Cash was provided from:Cash	For The Year Ended 31 March 2021	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Cash was provided from: 925,149 1.013593 Receipts from customers 925,149 1.013593 Cash was applied to: 925,149 1.013593 Payments to suppliers and employees 721,005 814,560 Test variable 42,822 45965 Net Cash from Operating Activities A13 161,322 153,068 Cash Nas provided from: 52 536 667 765 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19,435 14,400 Sale of chter investments 667 765 14,400 Cash was applied from: 127,550 14,400 128,758 35,249 Cash was applied to: 128,758 35,249 10,273 12,450 Cash was applied to: 128,758 12,250 14,400 12,250 12,705 Cash was applied to: 128,758 35,249 12,705 14,400 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,273 12,705 Cash sage for party, plant and equipment 26,106 24,263 12,705 <t< td=""><td>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
22sh was applied to:925,1491.013,5932xash was applied to:721,005B14,560Taxation paid42,82245,965Taxation paid42,82245,965Rec Cash from Operating ActivitiesA173161,322Cash Flows from Investing Activities119,435Cash Flows from Investing Activities667Cash Was provided from:667Sale of ordber investments667Acturn of electricity market security deposits128,758Purchase of property, plant and equipment210,758Acturation of electricity market security deposits222,908Purchase of intangible assets9,420Purchase of intangible assets9,420Purchase of intangible assets9,420Cash Flows from Financing Activities(129,676)Cash was applied to:228,434Purchase of intangible assets129,676)Purchase of intangible assets125,000Sank loop proceeds245,404Sank loop proceeds125,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank applied to:135,000Cash was applied to:135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000Sank loop proceeds135,000 </td <td>Cash was provided from:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Cash was provided from:			
Cash was applied to: 721,005 814,560 Payments to suppliers and employees 721,005 814,560 Staxation paid 42,822 43,956 Net Cash from Operating Activities A13 161,322 153,068 Cash Flows from Investing Activities - 19,436 36 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19,436 36 Sale of other investments 667 765 765 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14,400 Cash was applied to: 128,758 35,249 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,273 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10,273 Purchase of intangible assets 24,004 129,676 128,758 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - - Cash was applied to: 245,404 199,679 129,676 119,977 Cash was applied to: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <	Receipts from customers		925,149	1,013,593
Payments to suppliers and employees 721,005 814,350 Taxation paid 42,822 45,965 Tota Cash from Operating Activities 153,069 153,069 Cash Flows from Investing Activities 114,322 153,069 Cash Flows from Investing Activities 194,360 194,360 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 194,360 Sale of other investments 667 765 Sale of other investments 667 765 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 194,360 Cash was applied to: 128,758 352,49 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,275 Cash was applied to: 225,043 47,246 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 24,268 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 259,434 47,246 Salk los provided from: 258,434 47,246 Dank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Sale of intangible assets - 125,000 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 125,000<			925,149	1,013,593
Taxation paid 42,822 45,965 Net Cash from Operating Activities A13 161,322 153,068 Cash Flows from Investing Activities - 19,456 53,068 Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19,456 54,057 6667 765 Sale of other Investments 667 765 727 765 727 765 727 765 727 726 726 726 726 726 727 7264 726 726	Cash was applied to:			
763.827860.525Net Cash from Operating ActivitiesA13161.322153.068Cash was provided from: Sale of property, plant and equipment-19.435Sale of property, plant and equipment667765Return of electricity market security deposits127,55014.400Interest received541648Cash was applied to:128,75835.249Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810.273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624.268Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624.268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012.705Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11.997Cash Flows from Financing Activities128,07612.906Cash was applied to:245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds-128,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-135,800154,500Sand bond brokenge costs-135,800154,500Repayment of bank loans135,800154,50033,200Repayment of bank loans of the Company101,990153,570Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies31,2333,200Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year <td>Payments to suppliers and employees</td> <td></td> <td>721,005</td> <td>814,560</td>	Payments to suppliers and employees		721,005	814,560
Net Cash from Operating Activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities Cash Was provided from: Sale of other investments Sale of opperty, plant and equipment Sale of other investments Sale of opperty, plant and equipment Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest Sale of shares in subsidiary to owners of the Company Sale of shares in subsidiary companies Sale	Taxation paid		42,822	45,965
Cash Flows from Investing Activities Cash Was provided from: Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19.456 Sale of other investments 667 Sale of other investments 660 Cash Hows applied to: 222,908 Ourchase of intangible assets 9,420 Vet Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) Cash Hows from Financing Activities (129,676) Cash Nas provided from: 245,404 199,679 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest			763,827	860,525
Cash was provided from: - 19.436 Sale of property, plant and equipment: - 19.436 Sale of other investments 667 765 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14.400 Interest received 541 648 Cash was applied to: 128,758 352,49 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10.273 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 242,689 Purchase of intangible assets 212,7560 (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities (129,676) (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Cash was applied to: - - - Sond brokerage costs - 135,800 154,500 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - - Cash was applied to: - - - - Sond brokerage costs - 114,65	Net Cash from Operating Activities	A13	161,322	153,068
Cash was provided from: - 19.436 Sale of property, plant and equipment: - 19.436 Sale of other investments 667 765 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14.400 Interest received 541 648 Cash was applied to: 128,758 352,49 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10.273 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 242,689 Purchase of intangible assets 212,7560 (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities (129,676) (11,997 Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Cash was applied to: - - - Sond brokerage costs - 135,800 154,500 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - - Cash was applied to: - - - - Sond brokerage costs - 114,65	Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Sale of property, plant and equipment - 19436 Sale of other investments 667 755 Return of electricity market security deposits 127,550 14,400 Interest received 541 648 Cash was applied to: 128,758 552,49 Lodgement of electricity market security deposits 222,908 10,273 Purchase of property, plant and equipment 26,016 24,268 Purchase of intangible assets 9,420 12,705 Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) (11997) Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds - 125,000 Sank loan proceeds - 125,000 Sank loan proceeds - - Sank boar proceeds - 125,000 Sank boar proceeds - - Sank boar proceeds - 135,980 Seapyment of bank loans 155,800 154,500 Repayment of bank loans - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
Return of electricity market security deposits127,55014,400Interest received541648Cash was applied to:128,75835,249Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810,273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Sender of the Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Was provided from:38447,246Bank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-1359Band brokerage costs-1359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of busbordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of busbordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to onvners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,322Xet Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Sale of property, plant and equipment		-	19,436
Interest received 541 648 128,758 55,290 55,290 Cash was applied to: 222,908 10,273 Durchase of property, plant and equipment 26,106 24,266 Purchase of intangible assets 9,420 12,705 Start 258,454 47,246 Net Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) (11,997) Cash Kasa provided from: 245,404 199,679 Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 125,000 Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 135,800 Scale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - 135,800 Cash was applied to: - 114,163 Repayment of bask loans 135,800 154,500 Repayment of bask loans - 135,800 Repayment of bask loanis - 14,163 Repayment of bask loanis - 14,163 Repayment of bask loanis - 14,163	Sale of other investments		667	765
2ash was applied to:128,75835,249Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810,273Purchase of property plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Cash result9,42012,705Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash result245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Senior bond issue proceedsCash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of subordinated bonds-1,359Repayment of subordinated bonds-1,4163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to owners of the Company3,1233,200Interease in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Return of electricity market security deposits		127,550	14,400
Cash was applied to:222,90810,273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Ret Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404324,679Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-135,980Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,1800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to onn-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Interest received		541	648
Lodgement of electricity market security deposits222,90810,273Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Cash Loss of intangible assets9,42012,705Net Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997)Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds245,404199,679Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-125,000Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans154,500194,679Stepayment of bank loans154,50014,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to onn-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Zesh used in Financing Activities(14,217)(140,613Net Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			128,758	35,249
Purchase of property, plant and equipment26,10624,268Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705Purchase of intangible assets258,43447,246Net Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Sank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest26ash was applied to:-1,359Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of lease liability30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				10.077
Purchase of intangible assets9,42012,705258,43447,246Net Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997)Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Sank Ican proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679324,679Cash was applied to:-1359Bond brokerage costs-1359Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990155,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Vet Cash used in Investing Activities(129,676)(11,997Cash Flows from Financing Activities245,404199,679Cash Was provided from:3ank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interestCash was applied to:-245,404324,679Cash was applied to:1,359Benard of subordinated bonds-1,14,163Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320 Xet Cash used in Financing Activities (34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Net Cash used in Investing Activities (129,676) (11,997) Cash Flows from Financing Activities 245,404 199,679 Sank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Senior bond issue proceeds - - Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - Cash was applied to: - - Bond brokerage costs - 1,359 Repayment of bank loans 135,800 154,500 Repayment of subordinated bonds - 114,163 Repayment of lease liability 8,666 6,774 Interest paid 30,042 31,819 Dividends paid to owners of the Company 101,990 153,357 Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies 3,123 3,320 Vet Cash used in Financing Activities (3,4217) (140,613 Net Cash used in Financing Activities (2,571) 458 Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204			-	-
Cash Flows from Financing Activities Cash Was provided from: Bank loan proceeds 245,404 199,679 Senior bond issue proceeds - 125,000 Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest - - 245,404 324,679 245,404 324,679 Cash was applied to: - - - Bond brokerage costs - 1,359 - Repayment of bank loans 135,800 154,500 - Repayment of lease liability 8,666 6,774 - Interest paid 30,042 31,819 - 114,163 Dividends paid to owners of the Company 101,990 153,357 - - Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies 3,123 3,320 - - - Net Cash used in Financing Activities (34,217) (140,613 - - - Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (2,571) 458 - - - Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204 - - - <td></td> <td></td> <td>200,404</td> <td>47,240</td>			200,404	47,240
Cash was provided from:Bank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679245,404Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Net Cash used in Investing Activities		(129,676)	(11,997)
Bank loan proceeds245,404199,679Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,6792245,404Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Senior bond issue proceeds-125,000Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Cash was provided from:			
Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest245,404324,679Cash was applied to:-Bond brokerage costs-Repayment of bank loans135,800Repayment of subordinated bonds-Repayment of lease liability8,666Repayment of lease liability8,666Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,123Att Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)Net Cash used in Financing Activities(2,571)Ats Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,6628,204	Bank loan proceeds		245,404	199,679
Cash was applied to:245,404324,679Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Senior bond issue proceeds		-	125,000
Cash was applied to:Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Ket Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Sale of shares in subsidiary to outside equity interest		-	-
Bond brokerage costs-1,359Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			245,404	324,679
Repayment of bank loans135,800154,500Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774Interest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				
Repayment of subordinated bonds-114,163Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320Vet Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	5		-	
Repayment of lease liability8,6666,774nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			135,800	
nterest paid30,04231,819Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Dividends paid to owners of the Company101,990153,357Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies3,1233,320279,621465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)(140,613Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204			-	
Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies 3,123 3,320 279,621 465,292 Net Cash used in Financing Activities (34,217) (140,613 Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (2,571) 458 Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204			-	
279,621465,292Net Cash used in Financing Activities(34,217)Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204				465,292
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents(2,571)458Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year8,6628,204	Net Cash used in Financing Activities		(21 217)	(1/0 617)
Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year 8,662 8,204			(24,217)	(((0,0+1))
	Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(2,571)	458
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year 6,091 8,662	Cash and Cash equivalents at beginning of the year		8,662	8,204
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year		6,091	8,662

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 1: Basis of preparation

Reporting entity

The reporting entity is the consolidated group comprising Trustpower Limited and its subsidiaries together referred to as Trustpower. Trustpower Limited is a limited liability company incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand. The principal activities of Trustpower are the ownership and operation of electricity generation facilities from renewable energy sources and the retail sale of energy and telecommunications services to its customers.

Trustpower Limited is registered under the Companies Act 1993, and is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange (NZX). It is an FMC Reporting Entity under the Financial Markets Conducts Act 2013.

The financial statements are presented for the year ended 31 March 2021.

Basis of preparation

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with:

- the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013, and NZX Main Board listing rules.
- Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP).
- (IFRS) and other applicable New Zealand accounting standards and authoritative notices, as appropriate for for-profit entities.
- The financial statements have been prepared as follows:
- all transactions at the actual amount incurred (historical cost convention), except for generation assets and derivatives which have been revalued to fair value.

• all figures have been reported in New Zealand Dollars (NZD) and reported to the nearest thousand. An index to all of the significant accounting policies is available in note A1. Any changes to accounting policies and standards are shown in note A20.

Estimates and judgements made in preparing the financial statements are frequently evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Trustpower makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are listed below.

Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity are disclosed below:

- fair value of Trustpower's generation assets (Note 11)
- useful lives of generation assets for depreciation (Note 11)
- fair value of derivatives and other financial instruments (Note A17)
- unbilled electricity gross margin as a result of unread electricity meters (Note 6)
- capitalised acquisition costs amortisation expense (Note 6)
- income tax treatment of certain revenue or expense items (Note 23)
- status of mass market retail business (see below)

Strategic review of mass market retail business

On 28 January 2021, Trustpower announced a strategic review of its mass market retail business which was designed to test market interest in that business. The mass market retail business is not considered held for sale for the purposes of NZ IFRS 5 Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations and the financial statements have been prepared on that basis. In order for an asset or disposal group to be considered held for sale under NZ IFRS 5, the sale must be highly probable at balance date. While indicative bids for the retail business had been received by 31 March 2021, any sale was not highly probable due to a number of uncertainties, including: the due diligence process had not yet begun; additional information on the indicative bids was still being sought and an assessment of the attractiveness of those bids was yet to be made; feedback on the proposed Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust (TECT) restructure was still being considered and had yet to be made public; the possibility that High Court approval of the TECT proposal be necessary and potential regulatory approvals required by some bidders.

Hedge ineffectiveness

The strategic review has caused some ineffectiveness, under NZ IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, of its electricity price hedges resulting in the release of a \$17,407,000 credit from the cash flow hedge reserve to net fair value (gains)/losses on financial instruments recorded in the income statement (see note A16 for more details).

Covid-19

Trustpower has considered the potential impact of Covid-19 as part of its impairment testing of assets on its statement of financial position. The year to 31 March 2021 included national and regional lockdowns and the impact on Trustpower's business was not material. As such, no specific Covid-19 related impairments are considered appropriate.

• New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS), International Financial Reporting Standards

Note 2: Segment information

For internal reporting purposes, Trustpower is organised into two segments. The main activities of each segment are:

The retail sale of electricity, gas and telecommunication services to customers in New Zealand. Retail

Generation The generation of renewable electricity by hydro power schemes across New Zealand.

Generation also includes the lease of legacy meters to the Retail segment and to other retailers (this activity ceased during the 2020 financial year), and the supply of water to Canterbury irrigators. There is also an Other segment that exists to include any unallocated revenues and expenses. This relates mostly to unallocated corporate functions.

The segment results for the year ended 31 March 2021 are as follows:

	Retail \$000	Generation \$000	0ther \$000	Total \$000
Total segment revenue	888,061	227,286	549	1,115,896
Inter-segment revenue	-	(162,908)	(199)	(163,107)
Revenue from external customers	888,061	64,378	350	952,789
Total segment operating costs	841,078	73,142	1,509	915,729
Inter-segment operating costs	(164,538)	1,630	(199)	(163,107)
External operating costs	676,540	74,772	1,310	752,622
EBITDAF	46,983	154,144	(960)	200,167
Amortisation of intangible assets	4,813	-	7,856	12,669
Depreciation	-	16,311	16,362	32,673
Capital expenditure	-	22,062	14,182	36,244
Asset impairment	-	-	-	-

The segment results for the year ended 31 March 2020 are as follows:

	Note	Retail \$000	Generation \$000	Other \$000	Total \$000
Total segment revenue		923,807	212,277	6,221	1,142,305
Inter-segment revenue		-	(147,611)	(4,762)	(152,373)
Revenue from external customers		923,807	64,666	1,459	989,932
Total segment operating costs		888,464	58,063	9,312	955,839
Inter-segment operating costs		(162,342)	9,301	668	(152,373)
External operating costs		726,122	67,364	9,980	803,466
EBITDAF		35,343	154,214	(3,091)	186,466
Amortisation of intangible assets		2,307	_	8,726	11,033
Depreciation		_	17,416	14,125	31,541
Capital expenditure		-	11,840	22,987	34,827
Asset impairment		-	7,531	-	7,531

Transactions between segments (Inter-segment) are entered into under normal commercial terms and conditions that would also be available to unrelated third parties. The most significant inter-segment transaction is the sale of electricity hedges by Generation to Retail. See the retail note 3 for more information. Accounting policies have been consistently applied to all operating segments.

Retail

This section details the retail operations of Trustpower.

This section details the retail operations of Trustpower.

broadband and telephone services. Trustpower provides electricity to 265,000 homes and businesses (2020: 266,000), supplies 44,000 customers with gas (2020: 41,000) and connects 112,000 (2020: 104,000) customers with telephone and broadband connections.

A retail profitability analysis is included in Note 3. This disclosure provides a detailed breakdown of the performance of Trustpower's retail operations.

This section includes the following notes:

Note 3: Retail Segment Profitability Analysis

Note 4: Capitalised Customer Acquisition Costs

Note 5: Intangible Assets

Note 6: Retail Critical Accounting Estimates And Judgements

Note 7: Retail Financial Risk Management

Note 8: Retail Commitments

Note 3: Retail profitability analysis

Operating Revenue

Electricity revenue Mass market – fixed price Commercial & industrial – fixed price Commercial & industrial - spot price Gas revenue Telecommunications revenue Revenue allocated to customer incentives Other operating revenue

Operating Expenses

Electricity costs Line costs Telecommunications cost of sales Employee benefits Meter rental costs Gas cost of sales Market fees and costs Marketing and acquisition costs Customer incentives Bad debts Other operating expenses*

EBITDAF

The analysis above includes the following transactions with the Generation segment: Electricity costs Meter rental costs Other operating expenses

* Other operating expenses includes an allocation of computing and corporate costs.

Trustpower is a multiproduct utility retailer. Trustpower supplies homes and businesses around the country with electricity, gas,

	2021 \$000	2021 \$000	2020 \$000	2020 \$000
	477,260		479,709	
	73,099		122,593	
	164,137	714,496	154,536	756,838
	10 11107	29,842	1,000	29,934
		105,234		98,101
		27,543		27,865
		10,946		11,069
		888,061		923,807
		351,669		357,583
		242,709		280,732
		67,199		63,236
		40,646		40,597
		28,422		28,214
		26,865		24,008
		10,954		9,078
		11,581		12,199
		20,742		26,872
		3,198		4,985
		37,093		40,960
		841,078		888,464
		46,983		35,343
		161,942		150,445
		-		4,951
		2,596		2,812
		164,538		158,208
oosto				

Note 3: Retail profitability analysis (continued)

Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises the fair value of consideration received or receivable for the sale of electricity, gas, telecommunications and related services in the ordinary course of the Group's activities.

Electricity and gas revenue

Customer consumption of electricity and gas is measured and billed by calendar month for half hourly metered customers and in line with meter reading schedules for non-half hourly metered customers. Accordingly revenues from electricity and gas sales include an estimated accrual for units sold but not billed at the end of the reporting period for non-half hourly metered customers (see note 6 for more details).

Telecommunications revenue

Customer consumption of telecommunications services is measured and billed according to monthly billing cycles. Accordingly revenues from telecommunications services provided include an estimated accrual for services provided but not billed at the end of the reporting period.

Bundled revenue including revenue allocated to customer incentives

Trustpower currently offers new customers goods, including appliances and modems, as an incentive to enter into a contract for electricity and telecommunications services. Under NZ IFRS 15, these incentives are considered performance obligations in their own right and a proportion of the revenue expected to be received over the contract period is allocated to these physical goods proportionately to their stand alone selling price. This revenue is recognised immediately and a capitalised customer acquisition cost asset is recorded on the statement of financial position (refer note 4 for more details).

Revenue is recognised at a point in time for the good, no revenue is recognised over the contract as appliance revenue. The capitalised asset is expensed during the contractual period to telecommunications and electricity revenue. Where a bundle of services is provided to a customer and a discount is provided for one of those services, the discount is allocated to each distinct performance obligation based on the relative stand alone selling price of those services.

Discounts

Where a discount is offered for prompt payment revenue is initially recognised net of estimated discount based on accumulated experience used to estimate the amount of discounts taken by customers.

There are no significant timing differences between the payment terms and this policy.

Meter rental revenue

Meter rental revenue is charged and recognised on a per day basis. This activity ceased during the 2020 financial year.

Other operating revenue

Other revenue is recognised when the service is provided. No individual component of other revenue is material.

Note 4: Capitalised customer acquisition costs

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Opening balance	55,398	53,021
Additions	39,283	44,246
Amortisation to electricity revenue	(26,098)	(23,110)
Amortisation to telecommunications revenue	(12,679)	(9,645)
Amortisation to marketing and acquisition costs	(7,449)	(9,114)
Closing balance	48,455	55,398
Current portion	34,959	35,320
Non-current portion	13,496	20,078
	48,455	55,398

Capitalised customer acquisition costs

Trustpower capitalises incremental costs directly attributable to the acquisition of a new mass market customer, such as upfront discounts and sales agent commissions. Costs that directly benefited the customer are amortised over the period of the fixed term contract, as a discount to revenue. All other costs, such as sales agent commissions and certain broadband connection costs, are amortised on a straight line basis over the expected average customer tenure of 4.5 years as an operating expense.

Note 5: Intangible assets

All the computer software assets of Trustpower are shown in the table below. Although not all software assets are used exclusively by the Retail segment, most are, and so for simplicity all computer software assets have been disclosed in this section of the report.

Opening balance as at 1 April 2019 Cost Accumulated amortisation

Additions at cost Amortisation Impairment Disposals at net book value Transfers

Closing balance as at 31 March 2020

Cost Accumulated amortisation

Additions at cost Amortisation Impairment Disposals at net book value Transfers

Closing balance as at 31 March 2021

Cost Accumulated amortisation

There are no individually material intangible assets.

Customer base assets

From time to time Trustpower acquires customer bases from other energy supply companies. These costs are recorded as customer base intangible assets and only arise from a business combination as defined in NZ IFRS 3. The costs of acquiring individual customers as part of its day to day business are treated in accordance with its revenue recognition policy (see note 3). The customer bases are reduced (amortised) evenly over a 12 to 20 year period. Each year an internal forecast is performed to determine whether the number of years the customer bases are amortising over is reasonable and also to ensure the total amount of the cost remaining is appropriate.

Computer software

Trustpower capitalises the cost when it acquires a software licence or develops software which is expect to provide benefit over a number of years. Costs of bringing the software into operation are also capitalised. These costs can include employee costs and some overheads.

These costs are amortised evenly over the number of years it is expected the software will keep providing benefits. Generally this is three years but major billing software applications are spread over up to seven years.

Customer Base Assets \$000	Computer Software \$000	Indefinite Life Goodwill \$000	Total \$000
83,336	97,786	4,171	185,293
(72,584)	(75,667)		(148,251)
10,752	22,119	4,171	37,042
-	12,213	-	12,213
(1,767)	(9,266)	-	(11,033)
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	493	-	493
83,336	110,491	4,171	197,998
83,336 (74,351)	110,491 (84,932)	4,171	197,998 (159,283)
		4,171 	
 (74,351)	(84,932)	-	(159,283)
 (74,351)	(84,932) 25,559	-	(159,283) 38,715
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917
 (74,351)	(84,932) 25,559	-	(159,283) 38,715
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - -	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - -
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917
 (74,351) 8,985 –	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - -	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - -
 (74,351) 8,985 - (1,464) - - -	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - - (497)	_ 4,171 _ _ _ _ _	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - - (497)
 (74,351) 8,985 - (1,464) - - - 83,336	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - (497) 118,677	-	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - (497) 206,184
 (74,351) 8,985 - (1,464) - - -	(84,932) 25,559 9,917 (11,205) - - (497)	_ 4,171 _ _ _ _ _	(159,283) 38,715 9,917 (12,669) - - (497)

Note 6: Retail critical accounting estimates and judgements

Unbilled sales estimate

Electricity and gas meters are read on a progressive basis throughout the period. This means that at balance date, except for large customers, nearly every customer will have used electricity or gas since their last meter reading but have not been billed for it. Trustpower therefore estimates the amount of unbilled electricity or gas.

This estimate is then used in the calculation of:

- Electricity and gas revenue
- Electricity and gas purchases
- Line costs paid to network companies for the use of their networks and the national grid.

This estimate is based on units bought from the wholesale electricity and gas markets as well as historical factors. Trustpower considers the estimate to be accurate as it:

- is prepared on an individual customer by customer basis
- is used consistently across both revenue and costs so therefore only impacts on the gross margin
- uses a well-established process based on each individual customer's historical data where this is available

Even if there were a large error in the estimate, ten per cent for example, the impact on operating profit would be immaterial. If the estimated unbilled units had been 10% higher/lower, operating profit for the year would have (decreased)/increased by \$(621,000)/\$621,000 (2020: increased/(decreased) by \$1,480,000/\$(1,480,000)).

Capitalised acquisition costs amortisation expense

Management judgement is involved in determining the expected average customer tenure over which certain capitalised customer acquisition costs are amortised. The appropriate period is reviewed at each balance date and considers actual churn over the past 12 months and any changes in churn between acquisition campaigns.

Note 7: Retail financial risk management

Risk management is carried out under policies approved by the Board.

Energy price risk

In New Zealand there is a wholesale electricity market that sets the price of electricity every half hour. This market is very volatile and the prices can vary significantly. Price volatility also exists for wholesale gas purchases and transmission, however gas price risk is much less significant to Trustpower than electricity price risk.

Trustpower sells energy on the retail market in two ways; firstly to "spot" customers who are charged based on the wholesale price (electricity customers only) and secondly "fixed price" customers who are sold energy (electricity and gas) at an agreed fixed price.

There is no electricity price risk with the spot customers. However if Trustpower was required to purchase energy from the wholesale spot market to supply its fixed price customers there is a risk that the price paid for the energy could exceed the revenue received. Trustpower manages this risk by:

- Generating its own electricity
- Buying energy from other parties at a fixed price
- Entering hedge agreements which fix the price paid for energy on the wholesale market.

Consequently these measures limit the amount of energy purchased which is exposed to spot pricing. Trustpower's Energy Trading Policy sets limits around the amount of fixed exposure permissible now and into the future.

Trustpower's electricity price risk is managed by Generation on behalf of Retail. Generation sells electricity to Retail at a fixed price under terms equivalent to those used by independent generators and retailers. The price paid is benchmarked against actual transactions with independent generators as well as prices quoted by the ASX electricity market.

Retail credit risk

Trustpower has no significant concentrations of credit risk in its Retail business (2020; none). It has policies in place to ensure that sales are only made to customers with an appropriate credit history. Where a potential customer does not have a suitable credit history a bond is required before the customer is accepted. Trustpower's Credit Policy ensures that all counterparties with which Trustpower has electricity price hedging in place are assigned a credit limit and that potential exposure does not exceed that limit.

Trustpower has around 237,000 customers (2020: 236,000). The largest single customer accounts for 1 per cent (2020: 1 per cent) of Trustpower's total accounts receivable. Included in other accounts payable and accruals (refer to note A8) is \$167,000 (2020: \$356,000) of bonds collected from customers who do not meet credit criteria.

Debtors that are unlikely to pay the money they owe Trustpower are not included as an asset in the balance sheet. This provision for expected credit losses, established following the guidance on NZ IFRS 9, is \$3,834,000 (2020: \$4,200,000). See notes A7 and A16(c) for further detail.

Note 8: Retail commitments

Electricity purchase commitments

Trustpower has contracts to purchase the future electricity output of a variety of generation stations. Their value is subject to variable inflows, shutdowns due to planned and unplanned maintenance, price reset mechanisms and location factor risk.

Counterparty

Eastland Networks Limited Rotokawa Generation Limited Clearwater Hydro Limited Amethyst Hydro Limited Ngawha Generation Limited Tilt Renewables Limited Ngati Tuwharetoa Electricity Ltd Barrhill Chertsey Irrigation JV

Type of generation Waihi Hydro station Hydropower stations Hydropower station Geothermal power station Wind farms Geothermal power station

- Rotokawa geothermal power station
- Hydropower stations

Generation

This section details the generation operations of Trustpower.

Trustpower owns 433MW of mainly hydro generation assets throughout New Zealand. The Generation segment also includes metering and irrigation assets as well as Trustpower's energy trading function. Trustpower also holds a 75% (2020: 75%) controlling interest in King Country Energy Limited, which owns an additional 54MW of hydro generation assets.

A generation profitability analysis is included in Note 9. This disclosure provides a detailed breakdown of the performance of Trustpower's generation operations.

This section includes the following notes:

Note 9: Generation Segment Profitability Analysis

Note 10: Property, Plant and Equipment

Note 11: Generation Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

Note 12: Generation Financial Risk Management

Note 13: Generation Commitments

Note 9: Generation segment profitability analysis

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Operating Revenue		
Electricity revenue	206,715	187,224
Meter rental revenue	-	8,950
Net other operating revenue*	20,571	16,103
	227,286	212,277
Operating Expenses		
Generation asset maintenance costs	21,753	22,219
Electricity hedge settlements	(498)	(10,304)
Employee benefits	17,279	17,610
Generation development expenditure	1,328	612
Other operating expenses	33,280	27,926
	73,142	58,063
EBITDAF	154,144	154,214
The analysis above includes the following transactions with the Retail segment:		
Electricity revenue	160,312	139,848
Electricity hedge settlements	1,630	10,597
Meter rental revenue	-	4,951
Other operating revenue	2,596	2,812
	164,538	158,208

*Net other operating revenue includes carbon trading revenue and the sale of stored water and other irrigation services.

Generation development

An ongoing part of Trustpower's business is the development of new generation assets. All costs incurred prior to the commitment to build a new asset are expensed, including exploration, evaluation and consenting costs. In line with the recognition criteria set out in NZ IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment, all costs from the point of commitment are capitalised if appropriate (see note A5 for further details).

Note 10: Property, plant and equipment

While not all property, plant and equipment relates to Generation, almost all does and, for simplicity, all property, plant and equipment for Trustpower are included in this note.

	Generation Assets \$000	Other Land and Buildings \$000	Metering Equipment \$000	Other Plant and Equipment \$000	Total \$000
Opening balance as at 1 April 2019					
Fair value	1,861,700	_	-	_	1,861,700
Cost	-	28,212	67,668	58,701	154,581
Capital work in progress	14,530	149	_	4,637	19,316
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,177)	(66,927)	(42,769)	(110,873)
	1,876,230	27,184	741	20,569	1,924,724
Additions at cost	9,146	311	2,694	10,463	22,614
Depreciation	(16,482)	(213)	(778)	(6,657)	(24,130)
Disposals at net book value	(26)	-	(1,747)	(929)	(2,702)
Revaluations	(78,304)	-	-	-	(78,304)
Transfers/impairments	(5,564)	(147)	(811)	732	(5,790)
Closing balance as at 31 March 2020					
Fair value	1,770,128	-	-	-	1,770,128
Cost	-	28,523	61	54,920	83,504
Capital work in progress	14,872	-	93	6,180	21,145
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,388)	(55)	(36,922)	(38,365)
	1,785,000	27,135	99	24,178	1,836,412
Additions at cost	19,358	10	86	6,873	26,327
Depreciation	(15,749)	(237)	(5)	(7,504)	(23,495)
Disposals at net book value	(143)	(148)	-	(122)	(413)
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers/impairments	(93)	150	(86)	348	319
Closing balance as at 31 March 2021					
Fair value	1,770,128	-	-	-	1,770,214
Cost	678	28,534	152	62,303	91,581
Capital work in progress	33,948	-	2	4,651	38,601
Accumulated depreciation	(16,381)	(1,624)	(60)	(43,181)	(61,246)
	1,788,373	26,910	94	23,773	1,839,150

Generation assets include land and buildings which are not separately identifiable from other generation assets. Generation assets were independently revalued, using a discounted cash flow methodology, as at 31 March 2020, to their estimated market value as assessed by Deloitte Corporate Finance. See note 11 for a description of the inputs used. See note A15 for historical cost information.

Property, plant and equipment

Generation assets are revalued, by independent external valuers, every three years or more frequently if there is evidence of a significant change in value. All other property, plant and equipment is stated at its original cost less depreciation and impairment.

Land is not depreciated.	Depreciation	on all	other	property,	plan
at the following rates:					
The shall be did to as	20/			0	

Freehold buildings	2%	Generation assets	0.5-8%
Metering equipment	5–15%	Plant and equipment	10-33%

nt and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method

Note 11: Generation critical accounting estimates and judgements

Fair value of generation property, plant and equipment

The valuation of Trustpower's generation assets is sensitive to the inputs used in the discounted cash flow valuation model. A sensitivity analysis around some key inputs is given in the table below. The valuation is based on a combination of values that are generally at the midpoint of the range. The valuation impact is calculated as the movement in the fair value as a result of the change in the assumption and keeping all other valuation inputs constant. At 31 March 2020, the overall valuation range was determined to be \$1,568,900,000 to \$2,001,000,000 and, while the mid-point selected for revaluation purposes, any value within this range would be considered appropriate. The sensitivities around weighted average cost of capital and avoided cost of transmission have been used to create this overall range. This range is wider than in the prior year where only weighted average cost of capital has been used to determine the overall range. The wider range was determined to be appropriate given additional uncertainty introduced by Covid-19.

Assumptions as at 31 March 2020	Low	High	Valuation impact of low/high change in assumption
Forward electricity price path	Decreasing in real terms from \$100/MWh to \$76/MWh by 2024. Thereafter held constant.	Decreasing in real terms from \$100/MWh to \$86/MWh by 2024. Thereafter held constant.	-/+ \$250,000,000
Inflation	1.0%	3.0%	-\$136,000,000 / +\$147,000,000
Generation volume	1,668GWh	2,205GWh	-/+ \$370,000,000
Avoided Cost of Transmission	70% reduction in revenue from 2025	30% reduction in revenue from 2025	-\$62,000,000 / +\$18,000,000
Operating costs	\$60,000,000 p.a.	\$73,000,000 p.a.	+/- \$123,000,000
Weighted average cost of capital	6.50%	7.50%	+\$196,000,000 / -\$160,000,000

Since the previous generation asset valuation at 31 March 2020, New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Limited has announced its intention to close its aluminium smelter at Tiwai Point from 2025. The Electricity Authority has also announced its final Transmission Pricing Guidelines which would end Trustpower's avoided cost of transmission (ACOT) revenue from 1 April 2024. Both of these developments are negative to the value of Trustpower's generation assets. However elevated short term electricity future pricing and continued low interest rates are positive to value. Trustpower has conducted a detailed review of the carrying value of these assets in light of this new data and the Directors have concluded that the value sits within a reasonable fair value range. This review included the use of independent experts, who provided a revision of the forward price of electricity and Trustpower's weighted average cost of capital.

The net impact of the changes to the forward electricity price path (including the impact of higher, short term electricity future prices) is not material. The impacts of the removal of avoided cost of transmission revenue and a reduction in the weighted average cost of capital have materially offset each other. The assessed fair value range at 31 March 2021 is slightly narrower, and completely within the 31 March 2020 valuation range described above. Apart from the removal of ACOT revenue, the nature and amount of the key valuation sensitivities has not significantly changed since 31 March 2020, as presented in the table above.

Some of these inputs are not based on inputs observable in the market, and so under NZ IFRS they are classified within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. See note A17 for more information on the NZ IFRS fair value hierarchy.

Depreciation expense

Management judgement is involved in determining the useful lives of Trustpower's generation assets based on engineering knowledge and expertise. The lives of longer lived assets are subject to a greater degree of judgement.

Sensitivity analysis

If the estimated useful lives of generation assets were 10% higher/lower, operating profit for the year would have increased/ (decreased) by \$1,432,000/\$(1,750,000) (2020: \$1,504,000/\$(1,838,000)).

Note 12: Generation financial risk management

Electricity price risk

Exposure to electricity price risk in New Zealand is largely mitigated by selling electricity to the retail segment. See note 7 for more detail. This risk management strategy assumes that the electricity wholesale market that currently operates in New Zealand will continue to do so in the future. There is a possibility that future regulatory intervention may fundamentally alter the structure of this market. The likelihood and potential impact of such a change is unquantifiable. However, such an occurrence would likely necessitate a change to Trustpower's electricity price risk management policies and require a review of assets and liabilities held at fair value where electricity price is a key assumption in their value.

Volume risk

Over 99% of Trustpower's electricity generation is from renewable sources and, as such, varies due to weather. This risk is mitigated somewhat by operating in different regions of New Zealand.

Damage to Generation Assets Risk

There is potential for Trustpower to sustain major losses through damage to its generation plant and the resulting loss of earnings. The major portion of this risk has been mitigated by taking out appropriate insurance policies with insurers of high creditworthiness. This insurance covers both the repair and or replacement of the plant as well as the lost earnings.

Climate Change Risk

Changing weather patterns due to climate change could increase the three risks listed above. The mitigations noted will still be the primary mitigations if this does occur.

Note 13: Generation commitments

Capital commitments

The capital commitments figure above is comprised of a number of capital projects across Trustpower's generation schemes. None of these projects is individually material.

.

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
19,022	6,061
	\$000

Funding

This section explains how Trustpower is funded.

Trustpower is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange under the code TPW. Trustpower has over 12,000 shareholders, the two largest being Infratil Limited (51.0%) and the Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust (26.8%). Trustpower's debt comprises a combination of bank facilities and senior and subordinated bonds that are listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange.

This section includes the following notes:

Note 14: Borrowings

Note 15: Finance Income And Costs

Note 16: Leases

Note 17: Share Capital

Note 18: Dividends On Ordinary Shares

Note 19: Imputation Credit Account

Note 20: Funding Financial Risk Management

Note 14: Borrowings

Senior bonds rank equally with bank loans, while subordinated bonds are fully subordinated behind all other creditors.

Trustpower borrows under a negative pledge arrangement, which with limited exceptions does not permit Trustpower to grant any security interest over its assets. The negative pledge deed requires Trustpower to maintain certain levels of shareholders' funds and operate within defined performance and debt gearing ratios. The banking arrangements may also create restrictions over the sale or disposal of certain assets unless the bank loans are repaid or renegotiated. Throughout the period Trustpower has complied with all debt covenant requirements in these agreements. Certain Group companies, which represent over 90% of the Group's assets, form a guaranteeing group under the negative pledge arrangement where every member of the guaranteeing group guarantees the debt of every other member.

	2021	
	Unsecured	Senior
	Bank Loans	Bonds
	\$000	\$000
Repayment terms:		
Less than one year	75,126	83,046
One to two years	102,000	127,734
Two to five years	126,168	-
Over five years	-	225,000
Bond issue costs	-	(2,731)
	303,294	433,049
Current portion	30,126	83,046
Non-current portion	273,168	350,003
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	303,294	433,049
Undrawn facilities		
Less than one year	5,000	-
One to two years	45,000	-
Two to five years	51,832	-
Over five years	-	-
	101,832	-
Weighted average interest rate:		
Less than one year	1.9%	5.6%
One to two years	1.9%	4.0%
Two to five years	1.6%	0%
Over five years	-	3.6%
		4.1%
	1.0 %	4.170

Note 14: Borrowings (continued)

	2020)
	Unsecured	Senior
	Bank Loans	Bonds
	\$000	\$000
Repayment terms:		
Less than one year	49,000	-
One to two years	61,000	83,046
Two to five years	83,690	127,734
Over five years	_	225,000
Bond issue costs	-	(3,572)
	193,690	432,208
Current portion	35,000	_
Non-current portion	158,690	432,208
	193,690	432,208
Undrawn facilities		
Less than one year	41,000	
	36,000	-
One to two years Two to five years	99,500	-
Over five years	996,86	-
		-
Weighted average interest:		
Less than one year	1.8%	-
One to two years	2.9%	5.6%
Two to five years	1.9%	4.0%
Over five years	-	3.6%
	2.2%	4.1%

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently recognised at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the income statement over the term of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

A loan that matures within a year will still be considered non-current if Trustpower has an unconditional right to refinance the loan through non-current undrawn facilities with the same lender.

The fair value of Trustpower's bank loans are not materially different to the carrying values above. At 31 March 2021 the senior bonds had a fair value of \$455,850,000 (31 March 2020: \$442,956,000). The bonds have been classified as level 1 in the fair value hierarchy, see note A17 for a definition of the levels.

Trustpower has complied with all debt covenants during the year and the period subsequent to balance date and is forecasting to remain compliant.

Note 15: Finance income and costs

	2021	2020
	\$000	\$000
Amortisation of debt issue costs	842	974
Interest paid on unsecured bank loans	4,265	4,880
Interest paid on unsecured subordinated bonds	-	3,312
Interest paid on unsecured senior bonds	18,532	16,068
Interest paid on lease liabilities	1,311	1,417
Other interest costs and fees	5,896	5,742
Total Interest Expense	30,846	32,393
Interest received on cash at bank	541	648
Total Interest Income	541	648

There was no capitalised interest in the year to 31 March 2021 (2020: none).

Note 16: Leases

Lease payments are discounted at Trustpower's incremental borrowing rate as of 1 April 2020. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities at 1 April 2020 was 3.8%. The associated right-of-use assets for leases were measured at the amount equal to the lease liability determined as at 1 April 2020, with no overall change in net assets.

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Right-of-use assets		
Opening Balance	35,455	32,563
Additions	5,971	10,303
Depreciation	(9,178)	(7,411)
	32,248	35,455
Lease liabilities Opening Balance	36,100	32,563
Additions	5,971	10,303
Payments – Building	(3,470)	(3,482)
Payments – Telecommunications Equipment	(6,438)	(4,603)
Payments – Other	(102)	(98)
Interest	1,311	1,417
	33,372	36,100

Lease hadilities		
Current liabilities	7,669	6,924
Non-current liabilities	25,703	29,176
	33,372	36,100

Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the life of the lease. The current rates are: Buildings 8–41% Telecommunications equipment 32–70% Other 33%

The leases for buildings relate to a variety of office space throughout New Zealand. The leases for telecommunications equipment includes contracts where Trustpower has exclusive use over an asset or an identifiable part of that asset. These leases impose no restrictions or covenants on Trustpower. Any extension options are at Trustpower's discretion.

Note 17: Share capital

Authorised and issued ordinary shares at beginning of period

All shares rank equally with one vote per share, have no par value and are fully paid. The amount of share capital is increased or decreased by the amount paid or received when Trustpower buys or sells its own shares.

Note 18: Dividends on ordinary shares

Final dividend prior period Interim dividend paid current period Special dividend paid current period

Final fully imputed dividend declared subsequent to the end of t reporting period payable 18 June 2021 to all shareholders on the register at 11 June 2021.

Fully imputed special dividend declared subsequent to the end of reporting period payable 18 June 2021 to all shareholders on the register at 11 June 2021.

Dividend distribution

Dividends payable to Trustpower's shareholders are recognised as a liability in the financial statements in the period in which the dividend is approved by the Board.

Note 19: Imputation credit account

Imputation credits available for use in subsequent reporting peri

The above amounts represent the balance of the imputation account as at the end of the reporting period. The consolidated amounts include imputation credits that would be available to the parent if subsidiaries paid dividends.

Note 20: Funding financial risk management

Interest Rate Risk

All of Trustpower's bank facilities are on floating interest rates. Trustpower then uses Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) to fix most of the interest costs of the Group. This stabilises Trustpower's debt servicing costs. However for every dollar of debt protected against a potential rise in market interest rates, that same dollar is unable to take advantage of a potential fall in market interest rates. Payments made or received by IRS are recognised as a part of "Interest paid on unsecured bank loans".

The amount of interest rate risk taken in the current and future years is managed in accordance with a Board approved Treasury Policy. The policy is independently reviewed every three years.

Liquidity Risk

The Group's ability to readily attract cost effective funding is largely driven by its credit standing.

Prudent liquidity risk management requires maintaining sufficient cash, marketable securities or unutilised committed credit facilities to provide cover for reasonably conceivable adverse conditions. The Group operates under a Board approved treasury policy which dictates the level of available committed facilities to be maintained. This is measured by forecasting debt levels under various adverse scenarios and comparing this to committed facility levels.

2021 000's of Shares	2020 000's of Shares	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
312.973	312.973	2	2
312,973	312,973	2	2

	2021 Cents Per Share	2020 Cents Per Share	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	15.5	17.0	48,645	53,205
	17.0	17.0	53,346	53,205
	-	15.0	-	46,946
	32.5	49.0	101,991	153,356
the e	17.0	15.5	53,205	48,511
of the e	1.5	_	4,695	-

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
riods	14,113	17,320

Note 20: Funding financial risk management (continued)

Refinancing Risk

From time to time Trustpower's debt facilities mature and need to be refinanced. There is a risk that this could occur during adverse market conditions resulting in increased interest rates or in extreme events an inability to refinance at all. The Treasury Policy requires a spread of debt maturities to minimise the impact of this risk should it occur. This is measured by the proportion of debt maturing in various time bands.

Credit Risk

Trustpower's banking facilities are with institutions that all have a Standard & Poor's long-term credit rating of A or higher.

Capital Risk Management Objectives

When managing capital, Trustpower's objectives are to ensure sufficient funds are available to pay liabilities when they fall due and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, Trustpower has discretion to adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets to reduce debt.

Trustpower's primary measure for monitoring its capital structure is net debt to EBITDAF. This is calculated below:

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Net debt			
Unsecured bank debt	14	303,294	193,690
Unsecured senior bonds	14	433,049	432,208
Cash and cash equivalents		(6,091)	(8,662)
		730,252	617,236
EBITDAF	A2	200,167	186,466
Net debt to EBITDAF		3.6	3.3

Trustpower has a medium term target of maintaining its net debt to EBITDAF ratio to between 2.5 and 4.0.

As a secondary measure, Trustpower also monitors its gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by net debt plus equity.

The gearing ratio is calculated below:

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Net debt	730,252	617,236
Equity		
Total equity	1,086,904	1,100,014
Remove net effect of fair value of financial instruments after tax	(69,254)	(7,987)
	1,017,650	1,092,027
Total capital funding	1,747,902	1,709,263
Gearing ratio	42%	36%

Tax, related party and other notes

This section includes the following notes: Note 21: Income Tax Expense Note 22: Deferred Income Tax Note 23: Income Tax Critical Accounting Estimates And Judgements Note 24: Contingent Liabilities And Subsequent Events Note 25: Related Party Transactions

Note 21: Income tax expense

•		
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Profit before income tax	41,012	137,216
Tax on profit @ 28%	11,483	38,420
Tax effect of non-deductible expenditure	838	948
Change in tax treatment of commercial buildings ¹	_	(1,543)
Income tax (over)/under provided in prior year	(2,046)	1,783
	10,275	39,608
Represented by:		
Current tax	19,178	38,995
Deferred tax	(8,903)	613
	10,275	39,608

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Profit before income tax	41,012	137,216
Tax on profit @ 28%	11,483	38,420
Tax effect of non-deductible expenditure	838	948
Change in tax treatment of commercial buildings ¹	-	(1,543)
Income tax (over)/under provided in prior year	(2,046)	1,783
	10,275	39,608
Represented by:		
Current tax	19,178	38,995
Deferred tax	(8,903)	613
	10,275	39,608

The 28% tax rate used above is the corporate tax rate payable by New Zealand corporate entities on taxable profit under New Zealand tax law.

1 On 25 March 2020, Parliament passed legislation that restored depreciation on non-residential buildings. This had the effect of resetting the tax base of these assets, which had been zero, thus reducing the deferred tax liability relating to these assets.

Note 22: Deferred income tax

Balance at beginning of year

Current year changes in temporary differences recognised in pro Current year changes in temporary differences recognised in oth Reclassification of prior year temporary differences

Total deferred tax liabilities

This section details tax disclosures, contingent liabilities, operating lease commitments and related party transactions.

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
		219,724	236,509
ofit or loss	21	(7,977)	1,636
her comprehensive i:	ncome	23,826	(17,398)
	21	(926)	(1,023)
		234,647	219,724

Note 22: Deferred income tax (continued)

The tables below show the break down of the temporary differences that make up the deferred tax liabilities and their movement for the year.

	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	Closing Balance
For the year ended 31 March 2021				
Revaluations	140,859	-	-	140,859
Other property, plant and equipment movements	65,490	336	-	65,826
Employee benefits	(3,629)	623	-	(3,006)
Provision for impairment	(1,176)	102	-	(1,074)
Customer base assets	2,431	(350)	-	2,081
Financial instruments	(1,834)	(6,908)	23,826	15,084
Other	17,583	(2,706)	-	14,877
	219,724	(8,903)	23,826	234,647
	Opening Balance	Recognised in Profit or Loss	Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	Closing Balance
For the year ended 31 March 2020				
Revaluations	150,141	_	(9,282)	140,859
Other property, plant and equipment movements	64,437	1,053	-	65,490
Employee benefits	(3,666)	37	-	(3,629)
Provision for impairment	(784)	(392)	-	(1,176)
Customer base assets	2,866	(435)	-	2,431
Financial instruments	6,717	(435)	(8,116)	(1,834)
Other	16,798	785	-	17,583
	236,509	613	(17,398)	219,724

Note 23: Income tax critical accounting estimates and judgements

Income tax expense

Tax returns for Trustpower and the detailed calculations that are required for filing tax returns are not prepared until after the financial statements are prepared. Estimates of these calculations are made for the purpose of calculating income tax expense, current tax and deferred tax balances. As well as this, an assessment of the result of tax audit issues is also made. Any difference between the final tax outcomes and the estimations made in previous years will affect current year balances.

Note 24: Contingent liabilities and subsequent events

The Group is not aware of any material contingent liabilities at balance date that have not been disclosed elsewhere in these financial statements (2020: nil).

Subsequent to balance data some bidders have been invited to participate in a due diligence process as part of the strategic review of Trustpower's mass market retail business (see note 1 for more details). Final bids have not been received at the time of signing these financial statements.

The Group is not aware of any significant events that have occurred subsequent to balance date but prior to the signing of these financial statements that have not been disclosed elsewhere in these financial statements.

Note 25: Related party transactions

Key management personnel

The key management personnel compensation (including Directors' fees) is as follows:

Salaries and other employee benefits paid during the year Fair value movements in cash settled, share based incentives

\$3,923,000 of this amount was unpaid at 31 March 2021 (2020: \$4,872,000). Certain key managers participate in a cash settled, share based incentive scheme (refer to note A14).

Subsidiaries

King Country Energy Limited

Trustpower Limited owns 75.0% of the shares of King Country Energy Limited. King Country Energy Limited has contracted Trustpower Limited to provide generation asset operations and maintenance services. The total amount invoiced during the year was \$3,095,000 (2020: \$1,946,000).

Entities under common control

Tilt Renewables Limited

Like Trustpower, Tilt Renewables is controlled by Infratil Limited (see below). Transactions with Tilt Renewables are summarised below:

Purchases of electricity from Tilt Renewables Revenue from generation dispatch services provided to Tilt Rene

The sources of debt balances between Trustpower and Tilt Rene

Liability due to purchases of electricity Asset due to revenue from generation dispatch services

Vodafone New Zealand Limited

49.9% of Vodafone was acquired by Infratil Limited (see below) on 1 August 2019. Trustpower has entered into a number of contracts with Vodafone for the provision of telecommunications services. Some of these contracts are considered leases under NZ IFRS 16 (see note 16 for more details).

Transactions with Vodafone (since 1 August 2019) are summarised below:

Lease payments Purchase of telecommunications services

The impact on Trustpower's balance sheet of the contracts deem

Right-of-use asset Lease liability Net assets

Shareholders

Trustpower is controlled by Infratil Limited (incorporated in New Zealand) which owns 51.0% (2020: 51.0%) of Trustpower Limited's voting shares. The Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust owns 26.8% (2020: 26.8%) and the residual balance of 22.2% (2020: 22.2%) is widely held.

Except as noted above, no material transactions took place with related parties during the year. All transactions with related parties took place on an arm's length basis. No related party debts were forgiven or written off during the year (2020: nil). Except as noted above there are no amounts outstanding at 31 March 2021 (2020: nil).

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	7,896	8,131
A14	(1,104)	1,259
	6,792	9,390

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	38,716	41,351
newables	151	299
ewables are summarised below:		
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	(1,895)	(3,058)
	30	25
	(1,865)	(3,033)

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	\$000	<u> </u>
	3,635	2,352
	433	756
	4,068	3,108
ned leases is summarised below:		
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	3,614	1,870
	(3,638)	(1,843)
	(24)	27

Appendices

Note A1: Significant accounting policies index

Policy	Note	
Basis of Preparation	1	
Trade Receivables and Prepayments	A7	
Capitalised Customer Acquisition Costs	4	
Property, Plant and Equipment	10	
Intangible Assets	5	
Revenue Recognition	3	
Generation Development	9	
Borrowings	14	
Cash Flow Statement	A20	
Share Capital	17	
Accounts Payable and Accruals	A8	
Dividend Distribution	18	
Foreign Currency Translation	A20	
Adoption Status of Relevant New Financial Reporting Standards and Interpretations	A20	

Apart from note A19, accounting policies are denoted by the box surrounding them.

Note A2: Non–GAAP measures

Underlying Earnings after Tax

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
		74407	05.071
Profit after tax attributable to the shareholders of the Company (\$000)		34,123	95,071
Fair value losses / (gains) on financial instruments	A9	83,508	(16,169)
Gain on sale of metering equipment	10	-	(16,431)
Asset impairments	10	-	7,531
Adjustments before income tax		83,508	(25,069)
Change in income tax expense in relation to adjustments		(23,382)	7,019
Change in tax treatment of commercial buildings	21	-	(1,543)
Adjustments after income tax		60,126	(19,593)
Underlying Earnings After Tax		94,249	75,478

Underlying Earnings is a non-GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) financial measure. Trustpower believes that this measure is an important additional financial measure to disclose as it excludes movements in the fair value of financial instruments which can be volatile year to year depending on movement in long term interest rate and or electricity future prices. Also excluded in this measure are items considered to be one off and not related to core business such as changes to the company tax rate or gain/impairment of generation assets. While asset impairments are likely to occur in the future, any individual impairment is due to one-off factors and is, therefore, considered a one-off cost. Underlying earnings does not have a standardised meaning prescribed by GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar financial information presented by other entities.

Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, Amortisation, Fair Value Movements of Financial Instruments, Asset Impairments and Discount on Acquisition (EBITDAF)

EBITDAF is a non-GAAP financial measure but is commonly used within the electricity and telecommunications industries, and is used by Trustpower's management as a measure of performance as it shows the level of earnings before the impact of gearing levels and non-cash charges such as depreciation and amortisation. Market analysts use the measure as an input into company valuation and valuation metrics used to assess relative value and performance of companies across the sector. EBITDAF does not have a standardised meaning prescribed by GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar financial information presented by other entities.

Note A3: Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to the shareholders of Trustpower Limited by the weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue during the year.

Profit after tax attributable to the shareholders of the Company Weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue (thousand Basic and diluted earnings per share (cents per share)

Underlying earnings after tax (\$000) Weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue (thousand Underlying earnings per share (cents per share)

Note A4: Net tangible assets per share

Total net assets

Less intangible assets (including capitalised customer acquisitio Less net tangible assets attributed to non-controlling interest Net tangible assets attributed to shareholders Number of ordinary shares on issue (thousands) Net tangible assets per share (dollars per share)

Note A5: Other operating expenses

Remuneration of auditors Bad debt expense Directors' fees Donations (Gain)/loss on foreign exchange Generation development expenditure Market fees and costs Meter rental costs Net gain on sale of property, plant and equipment Marketing and acquisition costs Computer maintenance and support costs Other administration costs

,			
	Note	2021	2020
/ (\$000)		34,123	95,071
ds)	17	312,973	312,973
		10.9	30.4
	A2	94,249	75,478
ds)	17	312,973	312,973
		30.1	24.1

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
		1,086,904	1,100,014
on costs)	4, 5	(83,921)	(94,113)
		(21,504)	(28,017)
		981,479	977,884
	17	312,973	312,973
		3.14	3.12

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
A6	644	832
A16	3,198	4,985
	648	727
	1,271	903
	(15)	79
	1,328	612
	10,954	9,078
	28,422	23,264
	(125)	(328)
	11,581	12,199
	16,742	17,068
	33,282	35,686
	107,930	105,105

Note A6: Remuneration of auditors

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
During the year the following fees were payable to the auditors of Trustpower, PricewaterhouseCoopers:		
Audit and other assurance services		
Audit of financial statements	443	590
Other assurance services		
Audit of regulatory returns ¹	21	19
Review of half year financial statements	111	73
	575	682
Taxation services		
Tax compliance services ²	47	75
Tax compliance advice ³	1	33
	48	108
Other services		
Financial system migration controls assessment	-	22
Agreed upon procedures over the financial information for King Country Energy Limited	21	20
	21	42
Total remuneration of PricewaterhouseCoopers	644	832

1 Regulatory returns include assurance services surrounding the Trustpower Insurance Limited solvency return and telecommunications development levy.

2 Tax compliance services relate to the review of income tax returns and tax related correspondence.

3 Tax consulting relates to general tax advisory services.

Note A7: Accounts receivable and prepayments

	Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Current Portion:			
Trade receivables including unbilled sales		90,389	81,223
Provision for expected credit losses	A16	(3,834)	(4,200)
Electricity market receivables		5,095	776
Other receivables		15,719	10,938
GST receivable		137	138
Prepayments		2,800	1,902
		110,306	90,777

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less provision for expected credit losses.

Collectability of trade receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis including debts past due, but not considered impaired. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off. A provision for expected credit losses is established when the assessment under NZ IFRS 9 deems a provision is required (see note A16).

Note A8: Accounts payable and accruals

Customer bond deposits
Electricity market payables
Employee entitlements
Interest accruals
GST payable
Other accounts payable and accruals
Trade accounts payable

Accounts payables and accruals

Accounts payable and accruals are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Note A9: Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments

The changes in the fair value of financial instruments recognised in the income statement and the cash flow hedge reserve for the year to 31 March 2021 are summarised below:

Recognised in the income statement

Interest rate derivatives Ineffective portion transferred from cash flow hedge reserve Electricity price derivatives

Recognised in the cash flow hedge reserve

Electricity price derivatives Ineffective portion transferred to income statement Exchange rate derivatives

Note A10: Cash flow hedge reserve

Balance at beginning of year

Fair value (losses)/gains Ineffective portion transferred to income statement Transfers to energy cost expense

Tax on fair value losses/(gains) Tax on ineffective portion transferred to income statement Tax on transfers to energy cost expense

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
167	356
15,716	4,571
13,801	15,032
1,738	1,473
5,112	5,248
36,249	23,330
36,853	42,982
109,636	92,992

Note	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	3,325	(1,990)
A16	17,407	-
	(104,240)	18,159
	(83,508)	16,169
	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	102,713	(28,985)
A16	(17,407)	_
	(214)	-
	85,092	(28,985)

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	7,987	28,856
A16	103,369	(12,090)
	(17,407) (869)	- (16,895)
	85,093	(28,985)
	(28,943)	3,385
	4,874	-
	243 (23,826)	4,731
	(/0_0/	5,110
	69,254	7,987

Note A11: Derivative financial instruments

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Current		
Interest rate derivative assets	-	-
Electricity price derivative assets	75,994	14,121
	75,994	14,121
Interest rate derivative liabilities	1,137	317
Electricity price derivative liabilities	85,781	2,399
Exchange rate derivative liabilities	193	_
	87,111	2,716
Non-current		
Interest rate derivative assets	4,216	8,649
Electricity price derivative assets	69,614	14,052
	73,830	22,701
Interest rate derivative liabilities	18,403	26,980
Electricity price derivative liabilities	35,953	355
Exchange rate derivative liabilities	21	-
	54,377	27,335

Note A12: Investments in subsidiaries

	Country of incorporation and place of business	% owned by Trustpower 2021	% owned by Trustpower 2020	Nature of business
Significant subsidiaries (31 March balance dates)				
Hopsta Limited	New Zealand	100	100	Electricity and telecommunications retailing
King Country Energy Holdings Limited	New Zealand	100	100	Asset holding
King Country Energy Limited	New Zealand	75	75	Electricity generation
Trustpower Insurance Limited	New Zealand	100	100	Captive insurance

Except as noted under note 14 there are no other guarantees or restrictions that may restrict dividends and other capital distributions being paid, or loans and advances being made or repaid, to (or from) other entities within the Group.

Note A13: Reconciliation of net cash from operating activities with profit after tax attributable to the shareholders

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
	• • • •	
Profit after tax	30,737	97,608
Items classified as investing/financing		
Interest paid	30,042	31,819
Interest received	(541)	(648)
	29,501	31,171
Non-cash items:		
Amortisation of debt issue costs	842	974
Amortisation of intangible assets	12,669	11,033
Depreciation	32,673	31,541
Net gain on sale of property, plant and equipment	(125)	(328)
Other fixed and investment asset charges/(credits)		(8,884)
Movement in derivative financial instruments taken to the income statement	83,508	(16,169)
Decrease in deferred tax liability excluding transfers to reserves	(8,903)	613
	120,664	18,780
Decrease/(increase) in working capital:		
Accounts receivable and prepayments	(11,200)	33,096
Taxation payable/receivable	(23,642)	(6,969)
Accounts payable and accruals excluding capital expenditure accruals	15,262	(20,618)
	(19,580)	5,509
Net cash from operating activities	161,322	153,068

Note A14: Employee share based compensation

Certain members of Trustpower's executive management team and other employees are eligible to receive payment under a cash settled share based payment scheme. The scheme is defined as follows:

Each tranche of the scheme covers a three year period. Key management personnel still employed by Trustpower at the end of each relevant period of the scheme are eligible to receive a bonus payment, the sum of which is determined by the total return of Trustpower compared to the companies that comprise the NZX50 index on a notional number of allocated shares. The return is calculated as the sum of dividends paid by Trustpower plus the increase in share price over the period. Payment is only made if the total shareholder return is greater than that of 50% of NZX50 companies. Additionally the scheme has a set maximum return above which no increase in the bonus is received by the participants. The total return is calculated for the full period of each agreement with reference to the average share price over the ten days prior to the scheme closing.

The fair value of the liability at 31 March 2021 has been determined by reference to Trustpower's and all other NZX50 companies' current share price and expected dividends and share price movements with comparison to the share price at the start of the relevant period and adjusted to reflect the present value of these future expected cash flows.

For the year ended 31 March 2021 the total expense recognised in the income statement was \$1,920,000 (2020: \$1,737,000) and the liability recognised in the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021 was \$4,013,000 (2020: \$5,115,000).

Note A15: Property, plant and equipment at historical cost

If generation assets were stated on an historical cost basis, the amounts would be as follows:

Generation assets (at cost) Generation assets under construction (at cost) Generation assets accumulated depreciation

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
1,021,737	1,002,522
33,948	14,872
(289,092)	(273,343)
766,593	744,051

Note A16: Financial risk management

Financial risk management information that relates directly to the Retail and Generation segments has been included in notes 7 and 12.

(a) Liquidity risk

The tables below analyse Trustpower's financial liabilities excluding gross settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period to the earliest possible contractual maturity date at the period end date. The amounts in the tables are contractual undiscounted cash flows.

	Less than 1 month \$000	1–6 months \$000	6-12 months \$000	Over 1 year \$000
As at 31 March 2021				
Net settled electricity price derivatives	11,157	61,881	17,433	24,980
Net settled interest rate derivatives	-	3,173	2,775	14,811
Accounts payable and accruals	107,898	-	-	-
Lease liabilities	750	3,688	4,355	30,592
Unsecured senior bonds	1,047	7,931	90,855	401,170
Unsecured bank loans	-	75,236	-	243,684
Total	120,852	151,909	115,418	715,237
	Less than 1 month \$000	1–6 months \$000	6–12 months \$000	0ver 1 year \$000
As at 31 March 2020				
Net settled electricity price derivatives	1,278	3,017	733	1,001
Net settled interest rate derivatives	21	3,923	4,098	29,964
Accounts payable and accruals	91,519	-	-	-
Lease liabilities	729	3,474	3,829	34,167
Unsecured senior bonds	1,047	7,931	8,978	501,002
Unsecured bank loans	681	25,000	24,000	145,011
Total	95,275	43,345	41,638	711,145

(b) Interest rate risk

The aggregate notional principal amount of the outstanding interest rate derivative instruments at 31 March 2021 was \$452,500,000 (31 March 2020: \$446,500,000).

Interest payment transactions are expected to occur at various dates between one month and nine years from the end of the reporting period consistent with Trustpower's forecast total borrowings.

Weighted average interest rates for Trustpower are disclosed in note 14.

Sensitivity analysis

At 31 March 2021, if interest rates at that date had been 100 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant, post-tax profit for the year and other components of equity would have been adjusted by the amounts in the table below, as a result of the fair value change in interest rate derivative instruments.

	2021 \$000	2020 \$000
Decrease to profit of a 100 basis point decrease in interest rates	(716)	(2,165)
Increase to profit of a 100 basis point increase in interest rates	638	2,050
Decrease to equity of a 100 basis point decrease in interest rates	(716)	(2,165)
Increase to equity of a 100 basis point increase in interest rates	638	2,050

Note A16: Financial risk management (continued)

(c) Credit risk

Trustpower applies the NZ IFRS 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables.

To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on days past due. The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of sales over a 12 month period before 31 March 2021 and the corresponding historical credit losses during this period, adjusted for any significant known amounts that are not receivable.

At 31 March 2020, an additional \$900,000 provision was included due to forecast increases in unemployment and reductions in GDP in New Zealand.

It was noted at the time that there was uncertainty around that figure. Trustpower identified no material deterioration in customer payment behaviour in the year since that additional provision was made. No such provision has been made as at 31 March 2021.

On this basis the following table details the loss allowance at 31 March 2021:

1	Les	SS	tŀ	16
Ы	21/1		5	c

			More than 60 days past due		Total
Expected loss rate	0.4%	31.8%	76.6%	78.7%	
Gross carrying amount – trade receivables including unbilled sales (\$000)	85,223	1,176	488	3,502	90,389
Loss allowance	330	374	374	2,756	3,834
				2021 \$000	2020
					\$000
Opening balance				4,200	2,800
				4,200 3,198	
Opening balance Provision for receivables impairment Bad debts written off					2,800

Onenina	balance	

Closing balance

(d) Electricity price risk

Trustpower has elected to apply cash flow hedge accounting to those instruments it deems material and which qualify as cash flow hedges while immaterial contracts are not hedge accounted.

The aggregate notional volume of the outstanding electricity derivatives at 31 March 2021 was 2,754GWh (31 March 2020: 2,960GWh).

The hedged anticipated electricity purchase transactions are expected to occur continuously throughout the next three years from the end of the reporting period consistent with Trustpower's forecast electricity generation and retail electricity sales. Gains and losses recognised in the cash flow hedge reserve on electricity derivatives as of 31 March 2021 will be continuously released to the income statement in each period in which the underlying purchase transactions are recognised in the income statement.

As a result of the strategic review of its mass market retail business (see note 1 for more details), the forecast electricity purchase transactions related to mass market customers are now no longer considered highly probable. Under NZ IFRS 9, Financial Instruments, these transactions can no longer be considered when assessing the effectiveness of the hedging relationship. This has resulted in a fair value gain of \$17,407,000 being transferred from the cash flow hedge reserve to the income statement.

The timing of a possible sale and the forecast amount of fixed price sales to commercial and industrial customers were the two critical estimates when calculating the level of hedge ineffectiveness.

Sensitivity analysis

The following tables summarise the impact of increases/decreases of the relevant forward electricity prices on Trustpower's post-tax profit for the year and on other components of equity. The sensitivity analysis is based on the assumption that the relevant forward electricity prices had increased/decreased with all other variables held constant as a result of the fair value change in electricity price derivatives.

Decrease to profit of a 10% increase in electricity forward price Increase to profit of a 10% decrease in electricity forward price Decrease to equity of a 10% increase in electricity forward price Increase to equity of a 10% decrease in electricity forward price

2021 \$000	2020 \$000
(7,348)	(3,983)
7,469	3,983
14,210	10,897
(12,318)	(10,897)

Note A16: Financial risk management (continued)

Fair value of derivatives and other financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, electricity price hedges) is determined by using valuation techniques. Trustpower uses its judgement to select methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. Trustpower has used discounted cash flow analysis for various electricity price hedges that are not traded in an active market. The forward curve is derived from a combination of market quoted prices and management's best estimates. The discount rate is assumed as the counterparty's cost of funds for the period of the instrument. See parts (b) and (d) of this note for sensitivity analysis.

Fair values

Except for subordinated bonds and senior bonds (see note 14), the carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the financial statements approximates their fair values.

Note A17: Fair value measurement

Estimation of fair values

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined as follows:

- The fair value of financial assets and liabilities with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets are determined with reference to quoted market prices.
- The fair value of other financial assets and liabilities are calculated using discounted cash flow analysis based on market-quoted rates.
- The fair value of derivative financial instruments are calculated using quoted prices. Where such prices are not available, use is made of discounted cash flow analysis using the applicable yield curve or available forward price data for the duration of the instruments.

Where the fair value of a derivative is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows of the instrument. the two key types of variables used by the valuation techniques are:

- forward price curve (as described below); and
- discount rates.

Valuation Input	Source
Interest rate forward price curve to value interest rate swaps	Published market swap rates
Foreign exchange forward prices to value foreign exchange contracts	Published spot foreign exchange rates and interest rate differentials
Electricity forward price curve to value electricity price derivative instruments	Market quoted prices where available and the Directors' best estimate based on their view of the long run marginal cost of new generation where no market quoted prices are available
Discount rate for valuing interest rate derivatives	Published market interest rates as applicable to the remaining life of the instrument adjusted by the cost of credit of the counterparty for assets and the cost of credit of Trustpower for liabilities
Discount rate for valuing interest rate derivatives	Published market interest rates as applicable to the remaining life of the instrument adjusted by the cost of credit of the counterparty for assets and the cost of credit of Trustpower for liabilities
Discount rate for valuing electricity price derivatives	Assumed counterparty cost of funds ranging from 2.2% to 3.1%

If the discount rate for valuing electricity price derivatives increased/decreased by 1% then the fair value of the electricity price derivatives would have decreased/increased by an immaterial amount.

The selection of variables requires significant judgement and therefore there is a range of reasonably possible assumptions in respect of these variables that could be used in estimating the fair value of these derivatives. Maximum use is made of observable market data when selecting variables and developing assumptions for the valuation techniques. See earlier in this note for sensitivity analysis.

NZ IFRS 13 requires disclosure of fair value measurements by level of the following fair value measurement hierarchy which represents the level of judgement and estimation applied in valuing the instrument:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1)
- Inputs other than guoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (level 2)
- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3).

There were no transfers between level 1, 2 and 3 assets or liabilities within the fair value hierarchy (2020: none).

Note A17: Fair value measurement (continued)

The following tables present Trustpower's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value.

As at 31 March 2021

Assets per the statement of financial position Interest rate derivative assets Electricity price derivative assets Exchange rate derivative assets

Liabilities per the statement of financial position

Interest rate derivative liabilities Electricity price derivative liabilities Exchange rate derivative liabilities

As at 31 March 2020

Assets per the statement of financial position Interest rate derivative assets Electricity price derivative assets Exchange rate derivative assets

Liabilities per the statement of financial position Interest rate derivative liabilities Electricity price derivative liabilities

The following tables present the changes during the year of the

Assets per the statement of financial position Opening balance

Gains and (losses) recognised in profit or loss Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised Gains and (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised Closing balance Total gains or (losses) for the period included in profit or loss for reporting period Liabilities per the statement of financial position

Opening balance (Gains) and losses recognised in profit or loss Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised (Gains) and losses recognised in other comprehensive income Realised in energy cost expense Unrealised

Closing balance

Total (gains) or losses for the period included in profit or loss for reporting period

Settlements during the year

Electricity price derivatives are classified as Level 3 because the assumed location factors which are used to adjust the forward price path are unobservable.

A sensitivity analysis showing the effect on the value of the electricity price derivatives of reasonably possible alternative price path assumptions is shown in section (d) of note A16.

abilities that are measu	red at fair vali	Je.	
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
-	4,216	_	4,216
-	-	145,608	145,608
-	_	_	_
-	4,216	145,608	149,824
-	19,540	-	19,540
-	-	121,734	121,734
-	214	-	214
-	19,754	121,734	141,488
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
-	8,649	-	8,649
-	_	28,173	28,173
-	_		
-	8,649	28,173	36,822
_	27,297	_	27,297
_		2,754	2,754
	27,297	2,754	30,051
level 3 instruments beir	ng electricity	price derivative	?S.
		2021	2020
		\$000	\$000
		28,173	52,175
		5,119	2,001
		12,315	(46,815)
		1,005	16,895
		98,996	3,917
		145,608	28,173
r assets held at the end	ofthe		
		131,482	28,112
		2,754	15,929
		(21,541)	(9,021)
		115,681	(2,387)
		(136)	-
		24,976	(1,767)
		121,734	2,754
r liabilities held at the e	nd of the		
		92,199	3,462
		(18,769)	18,556
		(10,/09)	טרר,טו

Note A18: Financial instruments by category

	Note	Assets at amortised cost \$000	Assets at fair value through profit or loss \$000	Assets at fair value through other comprehensive income \$000
As at 31 March 2021 Assets per the statement of financial position				
Derivative financial instruments Trade and other receivables excluding prepayments	A7	- 107,506	46,739 -	103,085 -
Cash and cash equivalents Electricity market security deposits Loan receivable		6,091 95,899 7,333		-
		216,829	46,739	103,085
		Assets at amortised cost \$000	Assets at fair value through profit or loss \$000	Assets at fair value through other comprehensive income \$000
As at 31 March 2020 Assets per the statement of financial position				
Derivative financial instruments		_	23,017	13,805
Trade and other receivables excluding prepayments	A7	88,875	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents		8,662	-	-
Electricity market security deposits		541	-	-
Loan receivable		8,000		-
		106,078	23,017	13,805
		Liabilities at fair value through profit or loss \$000	Derivatives used for hedging \$000	Other financial liabilities at amortised cost \$000
As at 31 March 2021 Liabilities per the statement of financial position				<u> </u>
Unsecured bank loans including bank overdrafts	14	-	-	303,294
Unsecured subordinated bonds	14	-	-	-
Unsecured senior bonds	14	-	-	433,049
Lease liabilities	16	-	-	33,372
Derivative financial instruments Trade and other payables	A8	134,588	6,900	- 109,636
	///0	134,588	6,900	879,351
			D	
		Liabilities at fair value through	Derivatives used for	Other financial liabilities at
		profit or loss \$000	hedging \$000	amortised cost \$000
As at 31 March 2020 Liabilities per the statement of financial position				
Unsecured bank loans including bank overdrafts	14	_	-	158,690
Unsecured subordinated bonds	14	-	-	-
Unsecured senior bonds	14	-	-	432,208
Lease liabilities	16	-	-	36,100
Derivative financial instruments	A O	29,750	301	-
Trade and other payables	A8	-	-	92,992
		29,750	301	719,990

Note A19: Electricity market security deposits

Trustpower manages its electricity price risk by entering various hedge agreements (see notes 7 and A16 for further details). Some of these hedge agreements are traded on the New Zealand electricity futures market operated by the Australian Stock Exchange (ASX). Trustpower is required to deposit funds to a level to ensuring the fair value of all open trades can be settled at any point. Consequently this balance is larger when the fair value of the open ASX trades is lower and vice versa.

Note A20: Supplementary accounting information

A20.1 Cash flow statement

The following are the definitions used in the cash flow statement:

- cash is considered to be cash on hand and deposits held at call with banks, net of bank overdrafts
- operating activities include all activities that are not investing or financing activities
- investing activities are those activities relating to the acquisition, holding and disposal of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investments in subsidiaries financing activities are those activities, which result in changes in the size and composition of the capital structure of the Group.

This includes both equity and debt not falling within the definition of cash. Dividends paid in relation to the capital structure are included in financing activities.

A20.2 Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The consolidated financial statements are presented in New Zealand currency units (NZD), which is Trustpower's functional and presentation currency.

A20.3 Adoption status of relevant new financial reporting standards and interpretations

There are no NZ IFRSs or NZ IFRIC interpretations that are not yet effective that would be expected to have a material impact on Trustpower.

Statutory information

Interests register

The Company is required to maintain an Interests Register in which particulars of certain transactions and matters involving the Directors must be recorded.

The matters set out below were recorded in the Interests Register of the Company during the financial year.

General notice of interest by directors

The Directors of the Company have declared interests in the following identified entities as at 31 March 2021.

Director	Interest	Entity
Paul Ridley-Smith	Director	Arvida Group Limited
	Shareholder	Morrison & Co Group Limited Partnership
	Employee	HRL Morrison & Co
David Prentice	Chief Executive	Trustpower Limited
	Director	Trustpower Metering Ltd (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	Trustpower Insurance Ltd (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	Hopsta Limited (formerly Energy Direct NZ Ltd) (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	King Country Energy Holdings Ltd (100% Trustpower Ltd subsidiary)
	Director	Ngati Tuwharetoa Electricity Ltd
	Advisor	Gore District Council – Capital Works Committee
	Board Advisor	Antarctica NZ - Scott Base Development Project
	Chair	MartinJenkins
Peter Coman	Director	Morrison and Co PIP Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co PPP GP 2 Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co PPP GO 3 Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co PPP GP SE Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co Employee Co-Invest (PIP 2) Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co Employee Co-Invest (PIP 3) Limited
	Director	Morrison and Co Property Investments Limited
	Director	Woodward Infrastructure Limited
	Director	PIP Holding Company Pty Limited
	Director	PIP Melbourne Company Pty Limited
	Director	Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited
	Director	RA (Holdings) 2014 Pty Limited
	Director	RA 2014 Pty Limited
	Shareholder	Morrison & Co Group Limited Partnership
	Employee	HRL Morrison & Co Limited
Susan Peterson	Director	Xero Limited
	Director	Property For Industry Limited
	Chair	Vista Group International Limited
	Director	P.F.I. Property No. 1 Limited
	Director	Board of Arvida Group Limited (ARV - NZX)
	Chair	Organic Initiative Limited
	Co Chair	New Zealand Markets Disciplinary Tribunal
	Member Trustee	Global Women
David Gibson	Director	Goodman Property Trust ("GMT")
	Director	Rangatira Limited
	Director	NZME
	Director	Goodman (NZ) Limited
	Director	Goodman Property Aggregated Limited
	Trustee	Diocesan School for Girls
	Chair & Trustee	Diocesan School for Girls Heritage Foundation

Statutory information (continued)

Director	Interest	Entity
Keith Turner	Director	TransGrid in New S
	Chair	Dam Watch
	Chair	Milford Opportuniti
	Chair	Ministry of Environ
	Member	Expert reviewer of v
Kevin Baker	Director	Infratil Infrastructu
	Director	CDC Group Holding
	Director	Ambient Holdings F
	Director & Shareholder	Fenn Lanes Consul
	Shareholder	Morrison & Co Grou
	Consultant	Morrison & Co

Information used by Directors

During the financial year there were no notices from Directors of the Company requesting to disclose or use Company information received in their capacity as Directors which would not otherwise have been available to them.

Directors' Fees

The following fee structure was in place for the full financial year:

Position

Chair
Director
Chair Audit & Risk Committee
Member Audit & Risk Committee
Chair People & Remuneration Committee
Member People & Remuneration Committee
Chair Governance & Nominations Committee
Member Governance & Nominations Committee
Chair Trustpower Insurance Limited
Total fee payable

The Board's view is that the structure reflects the expectation that all directors participate in the governance of the company outside the formal board process as well as recognising the additional responsibilities associated with being chair of the Board or of a committee.

All Directors took a voluntary fee reduction and the Senior Leadership Team contributed part of their short term incentive to partially fund donations made to charitable organisations impacted by Covid-19.

South Wales

ties

- nment Audit and Risk Committee
- wind development in the Chatham Islands
- ure Property Limited
- igs Pty Limited
- Pty Limited
- Itants Limited
- up Ltd Partnership

Current annual fee \$	
180,000	
95,000	
20,000	
-	
15,000	
-	
15,000	
-	
5,000	
805,000	

Statutory information (continued)

Directors holding office and their remuneration

During the year to 31 March 2021 there were two director resignations Sam Knowles (effective July 2020) and Geoff Swier (effective November 2020). these directors were replaced by David Gibson (September 2020) and Peter Coman (November 2020). All other directors were directors for the entire year.

The Directors holding office during the year to 31 March 2021 are listed below. The total amount of the remuneration and other benefits received by each Director during the financial year, and responsibility held, is listed next to their names.

Director	Base Fee	Audit and Risk Committee Chair	People and Remuneration Committee Chair	Governance and Nominations Committee Chair	Trustpower Insurance Limited Chair	Total Remuneration FY21	Total Remuneration FY20	Responsibility Held during the year
Richard Aitken	_	-	-	-	-	-	\$28,667	Independent Director (until 26 July 2019)
Alan Bickers	_		_	_	_	-	\$28,667	Independent Director (until 26 July 2019)
Kevin Baker	\$85,500	_	-	-	-	\$85,500	\$98,000	Non-executive Director Member of Audit & Risk Committee
Peter Coman	\$35,625	-	-	-	-	\$35,625	-	Non-executive Director (from 6 November 2020)
David Gibson	\$48,813	_	_	\$7,875	_	\$56,688	_	Independent Director (from 7 September 2020) Chair of Governance & Nominations Committee (from 7 September 2020) Member of People & Remuneration Committee (from 7 September 2020) Member of Audit & Risk Committee (from 7 September 2020)
Sam Knowles	\$32,931	\$6,000	-	-	-	\$38,931	\$119,250	Independent Director (until 24 July 2020) Chair of Audit & Risk Committee (until 24 July 2020) Member of Governance & Nominations Committee (until 24 July 2020)
Susan Peterson	\$85,500	\$12,000	\$7,875	\$5,625	_	\$111,000	\$114,250	Independent Director Chair of Governance & Nominations Committee (until 6 November 2020) Chair of Audit & Risk Committee (from 24 July 2020) Chair of People & Remuneration Committee (from 6 November 2020)
David Prentice	_	-	_	_	-	-	\$46,000	Independent Director (from 26 July 2019 until 24 January 2020) Executive Director (from 24 January 2020)* Member of People & Remuneration Committee (from 1 October 2019 until 24 January 2020) Member of Audit and Risk Committee (from 1 October 2019 until 24 January 2020)
Paul Ridley- Smith	\$162,000	-	-	-	- :	\$162,000	\$178,250	Chair of the Board Non-executive Director Member of Governance & Nominations Committee Member of People & Remuneration Committee
Geoffrey Swier	\$62,631	-	\$5,625	-	-	\$68,256	\$114,250	Independent Director (until 6 November 2020) Chair of People & Remuneration Committee (until 6 November 2020)
Keith Turner	\$85,500	-	_	_	\$4,500	\$90,000	\$64,333	Non-executive Director (from 26 July 2019)
						\$648,000	\$791,667	

*Upon appointment as Acting Chief Executive

Statutory information (continued)

Number of meetings held/attended for the year ended 31 March 2021

Board meeting	and Risk	Remuneration	Nominations	Comments
22	5	4	2	
22	5	-	_	
4	_	-	_	Appointed 6 November 2020
4	2	2	1	Appointed 7 September 2020
14	3	_	2	Resigned 24 July 2020
22	5	4	2	
22	5	-	_	
22	-	4	2	
18	3	2	_	Resigned 6 November 2020
22	-	-	_	
	meeting 22 22 4 4 4 14 22 22 22 22 22 18	Board meeting and Risk Committee 22 5 22 5 4 - 4 2 14 3 22 5 23 5 24 5 25 25 26 5 27 5 28 5 29 5 22 5 22 5 23 5 24 3	Board meetingand Risk CommitteeRemuneration Committee2254225-4422143-2254225-225-23-4245-25-426-4275-28-42932	Board meetingand Risk CommitteeRemuneration CommitteeNominations Committee2254222544221143-22254222522522523-421832-

There are eight scheduled Board meetings and one scheduled strategy day discussion. The Covid-19 pandemic resulted in a significant increase in unscheduled meetings in FY21.

Overall remuneration philosophy

We depend heavily on our people to deliver strong performance for our stakeholders. We have a comprehensive strategy that is designed to attract the best people we can and to retain them in our business. Our approach to remunerating our people, and rewarding them for delivering desired business performance and long-term value, is a key component of this strategy. Our remuneration philosophy is guided by the principles that remuneration will:

- be clearly aligned with our company values, culture and strategy
- support us to attract, retain and engage employees
- be fair, equitable and flexible
- appropriately reflect market conditions and the organisational context
- recognise and reward high performance
- align with creating long term value.

The Board has established a People and Remuneration Committee to assist it in developing and implementing its remuneration philosophy. The committee charter and remuneration policy is available at https://www.trustpower.co.nz/Company-And-Investor-Information/Governance-Documents.

Remuneration components

There are three components to employee remuneration; fixed remuneration, pay for performance remuneration and other benefits.

Fixed remuneration Fixed remuneration is determined based on the role responsibilities, individual performance and experience, and available market remuneration data.

Pay for performance remuneration

Pay for performance remuneration recognises and rewards high performing employees and comprises short-term incentives (cash), and long-term incentives (paid in shares).

Short-term incentives (STIs)

The STIs are based 50% on employee performance and 50% based on company performance. Employee performance is measured against key performance indicators (KPIs) linked directly to the employee's role. Company performance was based on:

- Shareholder return (20%)
- Environment, social and governance (25%)
- Regulatory and stakeholder management (20%)
- Operating performance (35%)

Employees receive STIs of up to 20% or 40% of their salary depending on seniority within the Company. The Board approves executive balanced scorecard objectives, company financial performance targets and outcomes on an annual basis. The Board retains the right to adjust any STI at its absolute discretion and may if it chooses not pay any STI payments at all.

Long-term incentives (LTIs)

The long-term incentive is based on Trustpower's Total Shareholder Return (TSR) over a three year period relative to the TSR of the other NZX50 companies. Eligible employees are issued a notional share parcel equivalent in value to the share price at the start of the scheme grown by the TSR over the three years of the scheme. Employees generally receive parcels of notional shares at the Board's discretion depending on seniority. No bonus is paid unless Trustpower's TSR is in the top half of all NZX50 companies with 50% of the value of the notional share parcel paid if Trustpower is at the 50th percentile and the full value of the notional share parcel payable if Trustpower's TSR is at or above the 80th percentile. The bonus is settled in cash but employees are required to use the net after tax proceeds to compulsorily acquire Trustpower shares. The Board retains an overall discretion as to the structure of the LTI and the quantum of LTI issued each year.

Statutory information (continued)

There are 13 senior managers currently participating in the LTI scheme. The Company's approach to reporting the value of the LTI is to report the value of cash received (or shares that vest) in the relevant financial year rather than the value of the LTI expensed/accrued in the relevant financial year. Accordingly, the details behind the payment made in the financial year to 31 March 2021 were as follows:

	Bonus paid (A*B*C)	\$8.40 per notional share
С	Bonus percentage	95.5%
	Ranking in NZX50	77%
В	Share price of notional shares (being opening value adjusted for Trustpower TSR)	\$8.80
	Total Shareholder Return (TSR). Calculated using dividends paid and a closing share price based on the volume weighted share price for the ten days immediately post announcement of the annual result on 13 May 2019	69.9%
	Opening share price (being the volume weighted share price in the ten trading days post commencement date)	\$5.18
Α	Number of notional shares	varies by individual from 20,000 to 40,000
	Vesting date	10 June 2020
	Commencement date	26 May 2017

Chief Executive's remuneration

The remuneration paid to Mr Prentice as Chief Executive was as follows:

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Period 13 January 2020* to 31 March 2020
Base salary	900,000	176,538
Bonus	1,000	-
Employer contribution to Kiwisaver	27,030	5,296
Vehicle	13,111	2,185
Accommodation	32,077	5,893
Flights	30,910	3,600
Total	1,004,128	193,512

* Mr Prentice took on the responsibilities of Chief Executive on 13 January 2020 as such the comparative figures are not for a complete year.

Mr Prentice is paid a base salary of \$900,000 per annum, plus Kiwisaver at 3% of that base. He ceased to receive director fees effective 13 January 2020. Mr Prentice's Total Remuneration does not include a Short Term Incentive. Mr Prentice is entitled to an LTI bonus in the format described above. The bonus received in 2021 was paid to all staff in recognition of the extra effort applied to successfully negotiate through the Covid-19 pandemic. He receives an accommodation, vehicle and travel allowance of up to \$80,000.00 per annum, for Trustpower related work in Tauranga.

Employee remuneration

During the financial year the number of employees or former employees (including employees holding office as directors of subsidiaries) who received remuneration and other benefits in their capacity as employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, the value of which was or exceeded \$100,000 per annum is shown in the following table.

The value of remuneration benefits analysed includes:

- fixed remuneration including allowance/overtime payments
- employer superannuation contributions
- short-term cash incentives relating to FY20 performance but paid in FY21
- the value of equity-based long term incentives paid during FY21 $\,$
- redundancy and other payments made on termination of employment.
- The figures do not include amounts paid post 31 March 2021 that relate to the year ended 31 March 2021.

Further details of the remuneration of the Chief Executive can be found in the table above

Statutory information (continued)

Salary band	Continuing employees	Discontinued employees	Total
\$100,000 to \$109,999	38	1	39
\$110,000 to \$119,999	25	1	26
\$120,000 to \$129,999	27	2	29
\$130,000 to \$139,999	24	1	25
\$140,000 to \$149,999	23	2	25
\$150,000 to \$159,999	14	-	14
\$160,000 to \$169,999	8	-	8
\$170,000 to \$179,999	5	-	5
\$180,000 to \$189,999	4	-	4
\$190,000 to \$199,999	1	1	2
\$200,000 to \$209,999	2	-	2
\$210,000 to \$219,999	5	1	6
\$220,000 to \$229,999	3	1	4
\$230,000 to \$239,999	4	-	4
\$240,000 to \$249,999	1	-	1
\$250,000 to \$259,999	1	-	1
\$260,000 to \$269,999	2	-	2
\$270,000 to \$279,999	_	2	2
\$440,000 to \$449,999	1	-	1
\$490,000 to \$499,999	1	-	1
\$510,000 to \$519,999	1	-	1
\$540,000 to \$549,999	1	-	1
\$570,000 to \$579,999	-	1	1
\$730,000 to \$739,999	-	1	1
\$870,000 to \$879,999	1	-	1
\$880,000 to \$889,999	1	-	1
\$920,000 to \$929,999	1	_	1
\$930,000 to \$939,999	1	_	1
\$950,000 to \$ 959,999	1	_	1
\$1,000,000 to \$1,009,999	1	_	1
Total	197	14	211

Indemnification and insurance of Directors and Executives

During the financial year, the Company paid insurance premiums in respect of Directors' and certain executive employees' liability insurance, as permitted by the Company's Constitution and the Companies Act 1993. The policies do not specify the premium for individuals. This insurance extends to Directors and certain executive employees acting in the capacity of a director or on behalf of a subsidiary or related company.

The Directors' and executive employees' liability insurance provides cover against costs and expenses involved in defending legal actions and any resulting payments arising from a liability to persons (other than the Company or a related body corporate) incurred in their capacity as director or executive employee unless the conduct involves a wilful breach of duty or an improper use of inside information or position to gain advantage.

The Company has entered into deeds of indemnity in respect of each Director, and member of the Senior Leadership Team whereby each such director and executive employee is indemnified against the types of liability and costs described above, as permitted by the Company's Constitution and the Companies Act 1993.

The Company has also entered into deeds of indemnities with certain Trustpower officers acting as representatives on boards of other entities.

Statutory information (continued)

Subsidiary company directors

Set out below are details of the Directors of Trustpower's subsidiaries as at 31 March 2021.

Director as at 31 March 2021	Trustpower Group Company		
Peter Calderwood	King Country Energy Limited		
Robert Carter	King Country Energy Limited		
Kevin Palmer	King Country Energy Limited		
David Prentice	Trustpower Metering Limited Trustpower Insurance Limited Hopsta Limited King Country Energy Holdings Limited		
Keith Turner	Trustpower Insurance Limited		

The remuneration and other benefits received by employees acting as directors of subsidiaries during the financial year is disclosed in the relevant bandings for employee remuneration. Remuneration paid to directors acting as directors of subsidiary companies is disclosed under the directors' fees section.

General Notice of Interests by directors of subsidiary companies

Director	Interest	Entity
Peter Calderwood	GM Strategy & Growth	Trustpower Limited
Kevin Palmer	Chief Financial Officer	Trustpower Limited
David Prentice*	Chief Executive	Trustpower Limited
Keith Turner*		

*Refer General Notice of Interests by Directors

Information used by directors of subsidiaries

During the financial year there were no notices from directors of subsidiary companies requesting to disclose or use subsidiary company information received in their capacity as directors which would not otherwise have been available to them.

Directors' transactions and relevant interests in securities of the company

The relevant interests of Directors in securities of the Company as at 31 March 2021 are listed below.

Director	Class of Security	Interests in	Trustpower Limited	Interests in Asso	ociated Companies
				Infratil Limited	Tilt Renewables Limited
		Number Held at 31 March 2021	Number Held at 31 March 2020	Number Held at 31 March 2021	Number Held at 31 March 2021
Kevin Baker	Ordinary Shares	-	-	515,047	-
	Bonds	-	-	850,000	-
Susan Peterson	Ordinary Shares	-	-	-	-
David Prentice	Ordinary Shares	-	-	595	258
Paul Ridley-Smith	Ordinary Shares	-	-	77,711	-
	Bonds	-	-	609,500	-
Keith Turner	Ordinary Shares	-	-	7,500	-
David Gibson	Ordinary Shares	-	-	5,230	-
Peter Coman	Ordinary Shares	-	-	270,769	-

The Company was not advised of any security transactions in the Company by any Director during the year.

Security holder information

Substantial security holders

The Company's register of substantial security holders, prepared in accordance with Section 35C of the Securities Markets Act 1988 recorded the following information as at 30 April 2021.

As at 30 April 2021, Trustpower Limited had 312,973,000 ordinary shares on issue.

Security Holder

Infratil Limited TECT Holdings Limited

SPREAD OF HOLDERS AS AT 30 APRIL 2021

Shares

1 to 999
1,000 to 1,999
2,000 to 4,999
5,000 to 9,999
10,000 to 49,999
50,000 to 99,999
100,000 to 499,999
500,000 to 999,999
1,000,000 plus

Senior Bonds

5,000 to 9,999 10,000 to 49,999 50,000 to 99,999 100,000 to 499,999 500,000 to 999,999 1,000,000 plus

Shares

New Zealand Australia United Kingdom United States of America Other

Senior bonds

New Zealand Australia United Kingdom United States of America Other

		Number	
	Shares Shares		159,742,389 83,878,838
Holders	%	Shares	%
1,686	14.1%	791,508	0.3%
1,965	16.4%	2,401,248	0.8%
6,670	55.9%	16,334,026	5.2%
957	8.0% 5.0%	6,242,279	2.0%
598	5.0%	10,286,365	3.3%
39	0.3%	2,521,915	0.8%
27	0.2%	4,941,866	1.6%
5	0.0% 0.1%	3,900,452	1.2%
11 11,958	100.0%	265,553,341	84.8% 100.0%
076'11	100.0%	312,973,000	100.0%
		Senior	
Holders	%	Bonds	%
401	11.6%	2,284,000	0.5%
2,446	71.0%	48,515,000	11.1%
358	10.4%	21,061,000	4.8%
179	5.2%	28,798,000	6.6%
15	0.4%	10,232,000	2.3%
47	1.4%	324,890,000	74.7%
3,446	100.0%	435,780,000	100.0%
Holders	%	Chases	%
HUIDELS	/0	Shares	/0
11,757	98.3%	311,795,728	99.6%
105	0.9%	246,061	0.1%
28	0.2%	39,613	0.0%
19	0.2%	683,474	0.2%
49	0.4%	208,124	0.1%
11,958	100.0%	312,973,000	100.0%
		Casiaa	
Holders	%	Senior Bonds	%
3,424	99.4%	434,592,000	99.7%
7	0.2%	677,000	0.1%
5	0.1%	151,000	0.0%
4	0.1%	205,000	0.1%
6	0.2%	155,000	0.0%
3,446	100.0%	435,780,000	100.0%

Security holder information (continued)

Voting rights

Every shareholder present in person, by proxy or by representative, on a vote by voices or a show of hands has one vote, and on a poll has one vote for each fully paid share held. Shares held as treasury stock do not have voting rights.

Stock exchange listing

The Company's shares are listed on the NZSX and its senior and subordinated bonds are listed on the NZDX.

Current credit rating status

Trustpower does not currently have an external credit rating.

Current NZX waivers

Trustpower does not have any current NZX waivers.

NZX disciplinary action

There has been no action taken by NZX in relation to the Company under Listing Rule 5.4.2.

Largest security holders (as at 30 April 2021)

Rank	Holder Name	Shares	%
1	Infratil Limited	159,742,389	51.04%
2	TECT Holdings Limited	83,878,838	26.80%
3	Custodial Services Limited	5,946,272	1.90%
4	Hobson Wealth Custodian Limited	3,400,559	1.09%
5	Forsyth Barr Custodians Limited	3,056,427	0.98%
6	HSBC Nominees A/C NZ Superannuation Fund Nominees Limited	2,880,501	0.92%
7	Citibank Nominees (New Zealand) Limited	2,126,170	0.68%
8	New Zealand Depository Nominee Limited	1,443,097	0.46%
Э	HSBC Nominees (New Zealand) Limited	1,281,237	0.41%
10	Public Trust Class 10 Nominees Limited	1,238,008	0.40%
11	FNZ Custodians Limited	1,026,274	0.33%
12	Accident Compensation Corporation*	962,742	0.31%
13	JBWere (NZ) Nominees Limited	891,199	0.28%
14	BNP Paribas Nominees (NZ) Limited	807,600	0.25%
15	Clyde Parker Holland + Rena Holland	596,000	0.19%
16	Public Trust*	455,010	0.15%
17	Masfen Securities Limited	337,912	0.11%
18	Brett Anthony Hart + Lynn Marion Fitness + Judith Louise Burney	319,431	0.10%
19	Brett Anthony Hart	304,000	0.10%
20	ASB Nominees Limited	271,214	0.09%
		270,964,880	86.59%

*These names are registered in the name of New Zealand Central Securities Depository Limited.

Directory

Board of Directors

Paul Ridley-Smith (Chair) Kevin Baker Peter Coman David Gibson Susan Peterson David Prentice Keith Turner

Email address

comms@trustpower.co.nz

Auditors

Limited

Takapuna

PricewaterhouseCoopers 188 Quay Street Auckland 1142

Share registrar

Private Bag 92119

Auckland 1142

Computershare Investor Services

Registered office

Trustpower Building 108 Durham Street Tauranga 3110

Postal address

Private Bag 12023 Tauranga Mail Centre Tauranga 3110

Telephone: 07 572 9800 Facsimile: 07 572 9825

Facsimile: 09 488 8787 Shareholders with enquiries about transactions, change of address or dividend payments should contact the Share Registrar.

Financial Calendar



Stock exchange listing

New Zealand Exchange Limited Level 2 NZX Centre 11 Cable Street Wellington 6011

Website

www.trustpower.co.nz

159 Hurstmere Road

Telephone: 09 488 8700

November 2021 Half year announcement

Nov 2021 Record date interim dividend

Dec 2021

Payment interim dividend



Jan 2022 Third quarter operating information



April 2022 Fourth quarter operating information



May 2022 Full year announcement